



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Neemuch (New)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300156	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300622	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9224767283	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	2.0000		
2	TB9224767163	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	27.0000		
3	TB3224007184	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTHSWITCH	0	LOT	1.0000		FOR ALL ISOLATORS.
4	TB3222006962	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 220KV SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR	0	LOT	1.0000		FOR ALL ISOLATORS.
5	TB9222752361	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	2.0000		
6	TB9222452364	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	5.0000		

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
7	TB9222452944	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, DOUBLE BREAK TANDEM TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	9.0000		
8	TB3226007185	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 72.5KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTHSWITCH	0	LOT	1.0000		
9	TB3223007184	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 36KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTHSWITCH	0	LOT	1.0000		
10	TB9222457176	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC	0	NO	5.0000		
11	TB9226018835	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 72.5KV, 25KA FOR 3S, 400A, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		
12	TB9223018836	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 36KV, 25KA FOR 3S, 400A, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		

#### **Instructions to Bidders**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

**In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read “the instructions to bidders”. Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.**

**In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

**BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.**

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The venders who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)**

**Instructions to Bidders**

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

**हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer**

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300156      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Neemuch (New)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300157	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300623	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8224768822	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		
2	TB8224765154	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	0	NO	2.0000		
3	TB8224765163	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	0	NO	1.0000		
4	TB8224765185	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH	0	NO	2.0000		
5	TB8224767132	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS	0	NO	3.0000		
6	TB8224765205	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	0	NO	3.0000		
7	TB8222758823	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		
8	TB8222755156	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	0	NO	2.0000		
9	TB8222755161	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	0	NO	1.0000		
10	TB8222755186	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH	0	NO	2.0000		
11	TB8222757132	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS	0	NO	3.0000		

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
12	TB8222755202	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	0	NO	3.0000		

#### **Instructions to Bidders**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

**In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read “the instructions to bidders”. Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.**

**In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.**

**You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.**

**BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.**

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal:WHOSOEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed.THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE.The venders who has sent offers with password,the passwords are to be forwarded to email id:[tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)**

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

**हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer**

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300157      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Chittorgarh (Extn)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300158	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300624	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9224767163	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	7.0000		
2	TB3224007184	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	0	LOT	1.0000		FOR ALL ISOLATORS

### Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal:** WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The vendors who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

**हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer**

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300158      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Chittorgarh (Extn)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300159	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300625	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8224768822	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		
2	TB8224765154	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	0	NO	2.0000		
3	TB8224765163	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	0	NO	1.0000		
4	TB8224765185	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH	0	NO	2.0000		
5	TB8224767132	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS	0	NO	3.0000		
6	TB8224765205	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	0	NO	3.0000		

### Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

**In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.**

**In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

**BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.**

**Instructions to Bidders**

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal: WHOSEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed. THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE. The venders who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to email id: [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)**

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

**हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer**

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300159      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Mandsaur (Extn)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300160	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300626	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB9224767163	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	2.0000		
2	TB9224763063	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 420KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH MOTOR OPERATED MARSHALLING BOX, OPERATING ROD INSULATORS & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC., CREEPAGE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	0	NO	6.0000		
3	TB3224007184	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	0	LOT	1.0000		FOR ALL ISOLATORS
4	TB3224006996	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF THREE PHASE, PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR	0	LOT	1.0000		FOR ALL ISOLATORS

### Instructions to Bidders

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

**Instructions to Bidders**

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal:WHOSOEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed.THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE.The venders who has sent offers with password,the passwords are to be forwarded to email id:[tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)**

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

**हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer**

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300160      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**



## निविदा / Enquiry

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड / BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business  
Group  
सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

### Project : PGCIL Mandsaur (Extn)

Enquiry No	Enquiry Date	Rev No	Rev Date	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
22Q2300161	21-Oct-22	0		22I2300627	Package		01-Nov-22	As per NIT	As per TS	Sandeep Kumar

### Equipment Detail

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	TB8224768822	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	0	NO	1.0000		
2	TB8224765154	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	0	NO	2.0000		
3	TB8224765163	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	0	NO	1.0000		
4	TB8224765185	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH	0	NO	2.0000		
5	TB8224767132	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS	0	NO	3.0000		
6	TB8224765205	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	0	NO	3.0000		
7	TB8224764783	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH MOTOR OPERATED MARSHALLING BOX, OPERATING ROD INSULATORS & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC., CREEPAGE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	0	NO	1.0000		
8	TB8224765873	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	0	NO	2.0000		
9	TB8224765884	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	0	NO	1.0000		
10	TB8224765901	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - LIMIT SWITCH	0	NO	2.0000		

SN	Material Code	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
11	TB8224765996	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - TERMINAL PAD	0	NO	3.0000		
12	TB8224765835	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	0	NO	3.0000		

#### **Instructions to Bidders**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

**In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read “the instructions to bidders”. Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.**

**In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.**

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

**BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.**

**Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal:WHOSOEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS [tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in) or 0120-6748581 FAX or [bhel.abc.procure.com](mailto:bhel.abc.procure.com) as instructed.THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPER SCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE. OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE.The venders who has sent offers with password,the passwords are to be forwarded to email id:[tenderbox@bhel.in](mailto:tenderbox@bhel.in)**

It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and e-mail/fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.**

**We acknowledge the receipt of tender.**

(a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.

(b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.

(c) We regret because of our prior commitments.

(d) Any other reason.

To  
Sandeep Kumar  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Transmission Business Group  
Tower-A,5th Floor,  
Advant Navis IT Business Park,  
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida  
Noida-201305  
Distt. Gaut am BudhNagar,U.P  
Ph: 0120-6748137

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

**Enquiry No : 22Q2300161      Enquiry Date: 21-Oct-22**

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**1. Clause no. 1.2 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01– (Offer Submission/ Opening Time)**

Offer Submission Time: 11:00 Hrs IST,

Offer Opening Time: 16:00 Hrs IST The Critical Dates of tendering activities shall be provided separately during tendering processes.

Address of tender Issuing Authority: -

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP),

10TH Floor, Plot no.: - C-20, 1A/1, Joy towers, C Block, Phase 2,

Industrial Area, Sector-62, Noida,

Distt. Gautam budh Nagar, UP-201309

**2. Clause No. 1.3 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01–** Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform only at (<https://eprocurebhel.co.in/>). Bidders participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing & Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.

**3.** For any technical clarification, please contact Mr. Satyaki Chaudhary, Manager (TBEM); Contact No. 0120-6748592; e-mail: [satyaki@bhel.in](mailto:satyaki@bhel.in)

**4.** For any commercial clarification, please contact Mr. Sandeep Kumar, Dy. Manager (TBMM); Contact No. 0120- 6748450; e-mail: [kumar.sandeep@bhel.in](mailto:kumar.sandeep@bhel.in)

**5. Technical PQR –** As per technical specification No. TB-418-316-002 Rev 00.

**6. Destination / Delivery Location:**

**a. 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh**

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

400/220 Substation , Village- Badi, Tehsil-Singoli, District-Neemuch

(Madhya Pradesh), Pin code 458228

**b. Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan**

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

765/400kV Chittorgarh Substation,

NH-76, Near Narayanpura Toll Plaza,

Chittorgarh - Udaipur Road, Village — Chhapri, Tehsil - Dungla

Chittorgarh, Rajasthan - 312024.

GSTIN: 08AAICN1852A1ZR

**c. Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S , Madhya Pradesh**

POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED

400/220 kV MPPTCL substation, Village - Laduna, Tehsil- Sitamau,

District — Mandsaur, Pincode - 458990

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

#### 7. Vendor Approval-

Bidder's offer will be considered for evaluation based on PQR, Technical and other commercial documents submitted along with bid.

Bidder's offer will be acceptable subject to final acceptance of vendor by ultimate customer as approved supplier.

The bidders which are not PGCIL approved supplier or not including in POWERGRID compendium, bidder shall submit necessary credentials/documents as per Annexure-XIII for onward submission to customer for approval.

8. Vendor to furnish "Quoted/Not Quoted" in unpriced bid given in Annexure-1.
9. Delivery Requirement: Feb-2023. However, vendor to dispatch the material as per delivery plan mentioned in ACTIVITY SCHEDULE to meet the project requirement. In case, BHEL's delivery requirement is not met by vendor(s), then a chance may be given to all such vendors to review their quoted delivery schedule in line with BHEL's delivery requirement. However, if vendor fails to meet the requisite delivery plan, then BHEL reserves the right not to consider the offer of such vendor(s).
10. **Clause No. 33 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01 for Reverse Auction of NIT:** Reverse Auction is applicable for this tender. "BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered as initial bids of bidders in RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking." Abridged Version of "Guidelines for Reverse Auction-2021" may also be seen at BHEL website ([www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) on "Supplier Registration" Page.
11. **Clause No. 2.1 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01-** The prices as quoted in price schedule shall be on **Firm basis**.
12. **Clause No. 34 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01: Integrity Pact:** Applicable

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

### 13. Payment Terms –

Payment due date shall be within 90 Days from the date of submission of complete billing documents:

Supply Payment:

- a) 95% of payment within 90 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:
  - LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.
  - Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.GST Compliant Tax Invoice
  - Packing List (Case-wise)
  - Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.
  - Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management
  - Guarantee Certificate
  - Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)e
  - Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order
  
- b) 5% of payment within 90 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:
  - Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier.
  - Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management.

**Note:** In-case commissioning is delayed beyond reason not attributable to supplier. Supplier may claim the balance 05% of supply portion after 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date 22.12.2023 upon submission of BG with equivalent amount and the certificate endorsed by BHEL Site In-Charge citing the details that the “delay in commissioning is not attributable to supplier”.

**Payment terms for supervision of ETC:** 100% payment within 90 days along with applicable GST from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).

**Note:** Service charges like Supervision should not exceed 2% of the total contract value.

**However, Payments due shall be as below depending on the nature of enterprises**

<b>Type of Bidder</b>	<b>Payment Terms (Number of Days)</b>
<b>Micro &amp; Small Enterprises (MSEs)</b>	<b>45 Days</b>
<b>Medium Enterprises</b>	<b>60 Days</b>
<b>Non - MSME</b>	<b>90 Days</b>

**Vendor has to submit the duly signed check-list along with Bill.**

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**14. Clause No. 17 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01: Tender Evaluation:**

**Evaluation shall be done on overall basis i.e. total cost to BHEL for all the sites [i.e. combined evaluation for Neemuch, Mandsaur (extension) and Chittorgarh (extension)] as per following.**

- (a) Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis in INR (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity (combine for three sites i.e. Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur Ext.) after considering input credit for GST to BHEL.
- (a) Evaluation in case of more than one L-1 bidders. In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discount from respective L-1. In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).
- (b) Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

**15. Local content** - For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.

“This tender is not a global tender and only class-I suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class-II & Non-Local supplier shall be rejected.”

**16. Bidder to comply the below clause and submit the certification in their letter head. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.**

- i. Compliance to GOI Order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 (enclosed in Annexure-II)
- ii. MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-III)
- iii. Make in India Format as Annexure-IV

**17. GUARANTEE:**

The contractor shall guarantee that the equipment being supplied under this contract shall be new and of first quality workmanship and equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 calendar months from the date of last delivery or Twelve (12) months from the date of Taking Over/Completion of Facilities, whichever is later. Taking over date as on date is 22 December 2023.

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier's / contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.

In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.

**18. Performance Bank Guarantee (Clause-7 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01)**

Supplier shall arrange to submit PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works value (excl. Supervision charges), valid up to Guarantee period with claim period of 3 months extra over and above. Ex-works PO value (excl. Supervision charges) at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount.

“Bidder agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (SBI rate + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms and conditions defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest.”

Note: If no option is specified by the bidder, by default option – B for Bank Guarantee shall be considered. BG should be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value by the supplier along with first submission of bill to BHEL

**19. Liquidated Damage for Supply (Clause no. 13 of BHEL/TBG/GTC/2016 Rev.01):**

In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total PO Ex-Works value & F & I Charges for supply per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total PO Ex-Works value & F & I Charges shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.

20. Validity of Purchase Order: Purchase order shall be valid for two years from date of Purchase Order.

21. **Prevention for cartel formation:** The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/guidelines.

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

22. **BHEL Supplier Registration Portal:** The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal is <https://supplier.bhel.in/>The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal may also be seen at BHEL website ([www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) on “Supplier Registration” Page.

23. **Quantity Variation** - BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within +/- 10% of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order. The purchaser shall have the right to increase or decrease quantity and scope up to the above extent of value and seller/contractor shall be bound to accept the same at the contracted prices without any escalation.

24. **GeM Seller ID-** GeM seller ID is mandatory for the bidders and must be mentioned in their offer. In case at the time of submission of offer GeM seller ID is not available with bidder, then successful tenderer should ensure to have GeM Seller ID prior to award of contract. Department of Expenditure (DOE) OM no. 6/9/2020-PPD dated 24.08.2020 may be referred in this regard.

**25. Deviations:**

- a) Technical Deviation: No Technical Deviation is envisaged.
- b) Commercial Deviation: No Commercial Deviation envisaged except defined in GTC.

**26. RISK PURCHASE**

**1.1.** In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.

**1.2.** Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:

- i) Contractor/ supplier’s poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor/ supplier including unexecuted portion of work/ supply does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
- ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor/supplier before completion as per contract.
- iii) Non completion of work/ Non-supply by the Contractor/ supplier within scheduled completion/delivery period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor/ supplier.
- iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason(s) attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.
- v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL’s written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.
- vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

### 1.3. Risk and Cost amount against Balance Work:

In case Risk & Cost is invoked, the amount of Risk & Cost against balance work shall be calculated as under:

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

**A**= Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (\*) as per rates of new contract

**B**= Value of Balance scope of Works/ Supply (\*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

**H** = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5 (five)

**In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).**

#### **\*(Balance scope of work/ supply)**

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work / Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

**NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.**

### 1.4 LD against delay in executed work/supply in case of Termination of Contract

LD against delay in executed Work /Supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier. For this purpose, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work/supply for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed Work/ supply" is given below:

i) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier= T1

ii) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract= X

iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y

iv) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/supplier i.e. T2=(1- X/Y)x T1

v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.**

**1.5. Recovery from Supplier**

Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.

**17. BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS:**

If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant guidelines, action may be taken against such bidders/supplier/contractor as per extant Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors”. Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website ([www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) on “Supplier Registration” Page.

**27. Bill to Address: -**

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited-TBG, 10th Floor, Plot No.C-20/1A/1, Joy Tower, Sector-62, Noida-201301, U.P. GSTN-09AAACB4146P2ZC

**28. Bidder to mention their works address below from where material will be supplied**

Works Address-----  
 -----

---

**Important Note:**

**BHEL shall place project/site wise separate purchase order (i.e. Separate PO for main and spares for each site i.e. for Neemuch, Mandsaur Extn. and Chittorgarh Extn.). Accordingly, all terms & conditions i.e. delivery period, Guarantee Period, Performance BG, Liquidated Damage etc. shall be dealt separately as per project specific PO.**

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**Annexure-V**

<b>Item/Package Name :</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC for Isolators</b>
<b>Enquiry No.:</b>	
<b>Project:</b>	<b>PGCIL – Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>Type of project</b>	
<b>Percentage of Local Content</b>	<b>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</b>

**Format of Self certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 & its revision dated 04.06.2020.**

**Date:.....**

I \_\_\_\_\_ S/o, D/o, W/o, \_\_\_\_\_ Resident of \_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No: P-45021/2/2017-BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 04/06/2020 and any subsequent modifications/Amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for ..... **(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project).**

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for ..... **(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)** contains.....% **(mention the Local content in %age)** Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content' has been made by me at ..... **(Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made).**

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/BHEL/Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

i. Name and details of the Local Supplier  
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

ii. Date on which this certificate is issued

Page 1 of 2

***Annexure-V***

- iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product
- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of..... (Name of firm/entity)

**Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)**

<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION**

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the General Terms and Conditions:

SL. NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION
	NIL DEVIATION	NIL DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the General Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation, even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

**Note : 1.** Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

2. Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

**This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.  
Reproduction of the same in any sort is not acceptable.**

Place: .....  
Date : .....

Signature of the authorized representative of

Bidder's name : .....  
Designation:.....

.  
Company Seal:.....

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

### **SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION**

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the Technical Specifications:

SL. NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION
	NIL DEVIATION	NIL DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Technical Specifications,

If there is NIL deviation, even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

**Note : 1.** Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

**2.** Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

**This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.  
Reproduction of the same in any sort is not acceptable.**

Place: .....

Date : .....

Signature of the authorized representative of  
Bidder's name :.....  
Designation:.....

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**UNPRICED BID**

**Annexure-I**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Item Description (PGCIL - Neemuch)</b>	<b>Item Quantity</b>	<b>Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Unit Price (Inclusive of F&amp;I &amp; GST, Wherever applicable)</b>	<b>GST % Applicable</b>
1	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR: 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC - For Neemuch	02	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
2	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR: 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch	27	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
3	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR: 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch	02	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
4	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED	05	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

	MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch				
5	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC - For Neemuch	05	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
6	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, DOUBLE BREAK TANDEM TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. - For Neemuch	09	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
7	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 72.5KV, 25KA FOR 3S, 400A, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch	01	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
8	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 36KV, 25KA FOR 3S, 400A, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch	01	Nos.	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

9	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH - For Neemuch	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
10	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 220KV SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - For Neemuch	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
11	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 72.5KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH - For Neemuch	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
12	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 36KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH - For Neemuch	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
13	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For Neemuch	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
14	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE - For Neemuch	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
15	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES - For Neemuch	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandasaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

16	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH - For Neemuch	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
17	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS - For Neemuch	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
18	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS - For Neemuch	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
19	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For - Neemuch	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
20	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE - For Neemuch	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
21	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES - For Neemuch	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
22	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH - For Neemuch	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
23	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS For- Neemuch	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Item Description (PGCIL - Chittorgarh)</b>	<b>Item Quantity</b>	<b>Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Unit Price (Inclusive of F&amp;I &amp; GST, Wherever applicable)</b>	<b>GST % Applicable</b>
24	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS - For Neemuch	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
25	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For CHITTORGARH	07	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
26	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH - For CHITTORGARH	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
27	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For CHITTORGARH	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
28	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE - For CHITTORGARH	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
29	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES. For CHITTORGARH	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
30	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH. For CHITTORGARH	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Item Description (PGCIL – Mandsaur Extension)</b>	<b>Item Quantity</b>	<b>Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Unit Price (Inclusive of F&amp;I &amp; GST, Wherever applicable)</b>	<b>GST % Applicable</b>
31	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS. For CHITTORGARH	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
32	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS. For CHITTORGARH	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
33	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
34	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 420KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH MOTOR OPERATED MARSHALLING BOX, OPERATING ROD INSULATORS & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC., CREEPAGE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	06	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
35	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
36	SERVICES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF THREE PHASE, PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	LOT	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

37	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
38	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
39	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
40	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
41	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
42	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
43	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH MOTOR OPERATED MARSHALLING BOX, OPERATING ROD INSULATORS & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC., CREEPAGE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION . For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
44	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandasaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

45	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	01	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
46	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - LIMIT SWITCH. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	02	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
47	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - TERMINAL PAD. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %
48	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - CORONA SHIELD RINGS. For MANDSAUR (EXTN)	03	Nos	Mention as "Quoted"	Mention GST %

Signature & Seal of Supplier  
Date:

<b>PROJECT:</b>	<b>PGCIL Neemuch , Chittorgarh and Mandsaur (Extension)</b>
<b>ITEM:</b>	<b>Supply &amp; Supervision of ETC of 400kV, 220kV , 72.5 kV &amp; 36kV Isolators</b>
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>
<b>Mode of Tender:</b>	<b>e-procurement - NIC Portal</b>

**Annexure-II**

**Activity Schedule for PGCIL Neemuch, Chittorgarh and Mandsaur Ext sites for main and spare quantities: (Delay analysis for cases of delivery extension if required, shall be governed as per below schedule)-**

SL.	ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY TIME IN WEEKS
1.	Input by BHEL from PO (In scope of BHEL)	01
2.	*Submission of documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, data sheet etc. from input by BHEL (In scope of vendor)	02
3.	Review and Approval of documents and issue of manufacturing clearance (In scope of BHEL)	02
4.	Manufacturing Time and Inspection call (In scope of vendor)	17
5.	Inspection (In scope of BHEL)	01
6.	Issue of MICC (In scope of BHEL)	01
7.	Dispatch (In scope of vendor)	01

**Note –**

- 1 Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete / inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier.
- 2 \*Supplier to ensure every revised drawing/ document submission incorporating comments within 1 weeks from the date of comments by BHEL, else vendor delay shall be deducted from manufacturing time.
- 3 Inspection call to be raised with 1 week in advance notice. Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.

## Addendum to General Terms and Conditions (GTC-2016)

1	Offer Submission/ Opening Time	Offer Submission Time: 14:00 Hrs IST Offer Opening Time: 14:30 Hrs IST
2	Instruction to Bidder(s)	<p>(a) For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in the scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing &amp; Commissioning (T&amp;C) at Site is in scope of the supplier, minimum 10% of total ex-works value shall be quoted under supervision of ETC/T&amp;C. In case bidder quotes less than 10%, then 10% of Total PO value excluding GST and F&amp;I shall be allocated to the supervision of ETC/T&amp;C scope. Service charges shall be back calculated to keep 10% of total cost to BHEL (without GST). This price adjustment shall be done from supply Ex works prices only on prorata basis for all supply line items.</p> <p>(b) For Supply where Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in the scope of the supplier, minimum 20% of total ex-works value shall be quoted under ETC. In case bidder quotes less than 20%, then 20% of Total PO value excluding GST and F&amp;I shall be allocated to the ETC scope. Service charges shall be back calculated to keep 20% of total cost to BHEL (without GST). This price adjustment shall be done from supply Ex works prices only on prorata basis for all supply line items.</p> <p>(c) Bidder's offer will be technically acceptable subject to final acceptance of vendor by ultimate customer as approved supplier. Price Bid will be opened only for those bidders in respect of which vendor approval is received from respective customer. Necessary credentials/documents to be submitted to customer for approval.</p>
3	Offer Submission Mode	<p>Clause No. 1.3 of GTC – Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform at <a href="https://bhel.abcpocure.com">https://bhel.abcpocure.com</a>.</p> <p>Vendors participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing &amp; Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.</p>
4	Validity of Purchase Order	Purchase order shall be valid for two years from date of Purchase Order.
5	Work Address	<p>Bidder to mention their works address below from where material will be supplied</p> <p>Works Address----- ----- -----</p>
6	Pre- Qualification Requirement(PQR)	<p>As per Annexure-I The bidder must ensure that they are meeting the PQR (Technical) and should submit all the requisite credentials as per PQR.</p>
7	Deviation	<p><u>Technical Deviation:</u> No Technical Deviation is envisaged. <u>Commercial Deviation:</u> No Commercial Deviation envisaged except defined in GTC.</p>
8	Delivery Plan	As per Activity Schedule-Annexure-II
9	Terms of Payment	As per clause 3.1 to 3.7 of GTC (as applicable). Supplier to submit bills alongwith billing checklist as per Annexure-III
10	Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)	<p>Clause No. 7 of GTC, If no option is specified by the bidder, by default option – B for Bank Guarantee shall be considered.</p> <p>BG for Main supply items and Spares shall be submitted separately alongwith first bill.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> BG should be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value by the supplier alongwith first submission of bill to BHEL.</p>

## Addendum to General Terms and Conditions (GTC-2016)

11	Liquidated Damage	<p>Clause no. 13 of GTC - In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of delayed lot value (Ex Works and F&amp;I charges) for supply per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of delayed lot value (Ex Works and F&amp;I charges) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>LD will calculated for lotwise and Manufacturing Clearance (MFC) date will be the last date of inputs for that particular lot</p> <p>Lot-1: items for which MFC is issued from 1-15 days of calendar month          Lot-2: items for which MFC is issued from 16-30/31 days of calendar month          Lot-3: items for which MFC is issued from 1-15 days of next calendar month,          Lot-4: items for which MFC is issued from 16-30/31 days of next calendar month and so on...</p>
12	Arbitration	As per Annexure-IV
13	Reverse Auction	<p>"BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered as initial bids of bidders in RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."</p> <p>Abridged Version of "Guidelines for Reverse Auction-2020" may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.</p>
14	Splitting of Contract	Splitting of Contract not applicable for this tender.
15	Make In India (PPP-MII)	<p>For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.</p> <p>"Bidder to specify the percentage of local content as per the format of self-declaration for local content" as per Annexure-V."</p> <p>"This tender is not a global tender and only class-I and Class II suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class-II &amp; Non-Local supplier shall be rejected."</p>
16	Compliance to GOI Order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017	Refer Clause at Annexure-VI and Certification at Annexure-VII / Annexure-VIII (whichever is applicable) regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017. Bidder to comply the clause and submit the certification. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.
17	MOP Circular	<p>Bidder to comply the MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-IX) and its subsequent amendment, if any, in prescribed format (Annexure-X). Non-compliance/ Non-submission will lead to rejection of Offer [Not Applicable for cases where local content is 100%].</p> <p>Vendor to quote as per specified price format of NIT, otherwise their offer shall be liable to be rejected.</p> <p>Following confirmation to be provided by vendor:  <b>"We confirm that we have quoted as per specified price format provided along with this tender".</b></p>
18	Integrity Pact	As per Annexure-XI.
19	Risk and Cost	As per Annexure-XII.
20	Prevention for cartel formation	<p>The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.</p> <p>In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines.</p>

## **Addendum to General Terms and Conditions (GTC-2016)**

21	Docuemts Required for Customer approval	Bidders to submit below documents alongwith their offer but not limited to: (a) PAN, GST, Certificate of Incorporation (b) Factory Registration Certificate (c) Overall organization Chart with Manpower Details (Design/Manufacturing/Quality etc.) (d) List of Plant and Machinery (e) List of Testing and Measuring equipment (f) Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS) (g) Pollution clearance wherever applicable (h) Energy conservation & Efficiency Report( Applicable to industries having contact load more than 100KVA) (i) Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) (j) List of past supplies references along with copy of major PO (k) Performance certificate from end user (l) Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities
22	BHEL Supplier Registration Portal	The link for Online Supplier registration Portal is <a href="https://supplier.bhel.in/">https://supplier.bhel.in/</a> The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal may also be seen at BHEL website ( <a href="http://www.bhel.com">www.bhel.com</a> ) on "Supplier Registration" Page.

The Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ the tender requirement of BHEL will not be henceforth published in newspapers. All the concerned are hereby notified that tender enquiries of BHEL will be published on BHEL tender website ([www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) and Government's Central Public Procurement Portal (<https://eprocure.gov.in/>).

**(Sign and seal of Bidder)**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)**

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDER ENQUIRY / CONTRACT**

**This is to be submitted duly signed by bidder in original. Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in “Schedule of Commercial Deviation”. Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.**

Sr. No.	
1.	<p><b>INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS :</b></p> <p>1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected.</p> <p>1.2 Bidder must ensure that their bid is submitted / dropped in the tender box on or before <b>14-00 Hrs.</b> IST on the due date of opening, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, at the address as follows :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Tender Box, Materials Management, Transmission Business Group, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tower-A, Advant Navis IT Business Park, Plot-7, Sector-142, Noida Expressway, Noida, Dist. G. B. Nagar, U. P. – 201305</p> <p>1.3 In case tender enquiry is floated through the e-procurement system, offer / bid has to be submitted through the e-procurement system <b>ONLY</b> as per instructions given in the e-procurement portal (<a href="https://bheleps.buyjunction.in">https://bheleps.buyjunction.in</a>).</p> <p>1.4 The bids shall be opened at 14-30 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, in the presence of participating bidders who may like to be present, unless otherwise specified in the NIT. Bids received late are liable for rejection. Bidders sending bids by courier or post will have to ensure that it is timely delivered at the above address.</p> <p>1.5 Bids are to be submitted duly signed with seal in two parts :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) <b>Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)</b> – To be submitted in 2 sets (original + copy). A copy of Price Bid (Part-II) clearly mentioning all the necessary information as per format <b>without prices</b> “Un-Priced Bid” is also to be enclosed in Part-I Bid.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b) <b>Price Bid (Part-II)</b> – To be submitted only in one set in a separate sealed envelope. This should not contain any Technical and / or Commercial Terms and Conditions. The rates should be quoted both in figures and words.</p> <p>1.6 The Part-I and Part-II Bids are to be sealed in separate envelopes and</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>marked as “Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)” and “Price Bid (Part-II)” respectively. Both the envelopes are to be kept in another common envelope and marked as “BID”. Each envelope should be sealed and superscribed with tender enquiry no., item / package name, project name and due date of opening. Bidder’s name and address shall also be mentioned on each envelope.</p> <p>1.7 For any technical clarification, please contact official mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.8 For any commercial clarification please contact official issuing tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.9 Price bid (Part-II) should not contain any additional information / description other than given in “Un-Priced Bid” submitted with “Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)” except prices, otherwise bid is liable for rejection.</p> <p>1.10 Price Bid submitted along with the bid shall remain valid up to validity of offer. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the bidder on its own shall be accepted provided it is received before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items including optional items, if any, unless specified otherwise by the bidder. Discount offered shall be valid for full duration of validity of the offer including extension of validity, if any. Unsolicited Supplementary / Revised Price Bid submitted after the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid), during validity period of offer, unless asked by BHEL, shall not be considered. Withdrawal of quotation by the bidder, at any stage after its opening, may entail suitable action against such bidder by BHEL.</p> <p>1.11 The consultants / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate against tender enquiry for the related goods or works or services for the same project, if they were engaged by BHEL-TBG for the consultancy services.</p> <p>1.12 In case any Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored.</p> <p>1.13 Non-conformities / errors / discrepancies in quoted prices in price bids shall be dealt as follows :-</p> <p>a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods / services / works, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in the opinion of BHEL there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly.</p> <p>b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.</p> <p>d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer as mentioned in (a), (b) &amp; (c) above, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the BHEL, the bid is liable to be ignored.</p> <p>1.14 In case the scope of the successful bidder / supplier against this tender enquiry includes Erection, Testing and Commissioning (ETC) of the equipment / material at site in addition to Supply, Purchase Order shall be placed for Supply Portion and Contract shall be separately awarded for ETC at Site Portion. General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein shall be applicable for both Supply &amp; ETC at Site. Additional Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection, Testing and Commissioning at Site “BHEL/TBG/GTC-ETC/2016 REV01” shall be applicable for ETC at Site only which is to be read in conjunction with General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein. However, any breach of either the Purchase Order or the Contract shall be deemed to be breach of the other.</p> <p>1.15 Taxes and Duties payable extra as per Clause No. 2.3 in NIT, if not specified/quoted clearly as extra shall be considered as included in Ex-works Price and therefore shall not be reimbursed. Taxes and duties not payable extra as per NIT shall be deemed to be included in Ex-works Price.</p> <p>1.16 If the rates for taxes and duties in respect of the quoted materials and / or services assumed by the Supplier are less than the tariff prevailing at the time of tendering, Supplier will be responsible for such under quotations. However if the rates assumed are higher than the correct rates prevailing at the time tendering, the difference will be to the credit of BHEL.</p> <p>Note : Representative / official deputed by the bidder to witness tender opening must produce authorization letter for the same.</p>
2.	<p><b>PRICES :</b></p> <p>2.1 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed.</p> <p>2.2 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices shall be on INR basis.</p> <p>2.3 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under :-</p> <p>a) Ex-works Price: Ex-works price including packing &amp; forwarding charges.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>b) Freight: Freight for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p> <p>c) Insurance: Insurance for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p> <p>d) Type Test Charges: If asked in the technical specification, it is to be quoted separately for each test.</p> <p>e) Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>f) Charges for Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>g) Charges for Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>h) Training Charges: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>2.4 <b>GST rates</b> along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (h) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, the purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis for Indian bidders.</p> <p>ii) Prices quoted by Indian bidders shall be in Indian Rupees only.</p> <p>iii) In case Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site or Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site is also in scope of the bidder along with supply, bidder has to ensure that prices quoted for such services also are in line with special terms &amp; conditions of the NIT, if any.</p> <p>iv) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the supplier.</p> <p>v) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to Sr No (h) of Clause 2.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes &amp; Duties, charges. Levies , royalty etc if any, excluding GST.</p>
3.	<p><b>TERMS OF PAYMENT :</b></p> <p><b>3.1 For Supply only in scope of the supplier</b></p> <p>100% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>• Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>• GST Compliant Tax Invoice</li> <li>• Packing List (Case-wise)</li> <li>• Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.</li> <li>• Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management</li> <li>• Guarantee Certificate</li> <li>• Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)</li> <li>• Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order.</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	
	<p><b>3.2 For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier</b></p> <p>a) 95% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>. Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>. GST Compliant Tax Invoice</li> <li>. Packing List (Case-wise)</li> <li>. Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.</li> <li>. Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management</li> <li>. Guarantee Certificate</li> <li>. Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)</li> <li>. Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order.</li> </ul> <p>b) 5% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier.</li> <li>. Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management</li> </ul> <p><b>3.3 For Supply where Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier</b></p> <p>a) 90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>. Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.</li> <li>. GST Compliant Tax Invoice</li> <li>. Packing List (Case-wise)</li> <li>. Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.</li> <li>. Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management</li> <li>. Guarantee Certificate</li> <li>. Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)</li> <li>. Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order</li> </ul> <p>b) 10% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Certificate of successful completion of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management</li> <li>. Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management</li> </ul> <p><b>3.4 For Type Test Charges</b></p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with copy of Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) on completion of delivery (at site, if F&amp;I is in scope of supplier) of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable. List of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management.</p> <p>3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.6 For Charges for Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.7 For Training Charges</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of completion of training issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies).</p> <p>Note :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO or approved billing break-up of prices (if applicable as per NIT).</li> <li>ii) In case of supplies for overseas project, Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Authorized Representative shall also be acceptable.</li> <li>iii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable.</li> <li>iv) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date.</li> <li>v) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s). Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit</li> <li>vi) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified &amp; registered as Micro &amp; Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME.</li> <li>vii) Supplier has to submit PBG (as per BHEL format) &amp; Guarantee Certificate as per</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	
	<p>PO terms.</p> <p>viii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment against 3.1(a) or 3.2(a) above to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official.</p> <p>ix) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN , vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month .In case of disallowance of credit /non reflection of credit in GSTN , amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest , penalty etc from any of his dues.</p> <p>x) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest , penalty etc , will be to vendors account.</p> <p>xi) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.</p>
4.	<p><b>INTEREST LIABILITY :</b></p> <p>In case of any delay in payment due to any reason, BHEL shall not pay any interest on delayed payment. Also, no interest shall be payable by BHEL on the bank guarantee / deposit amount or balance payment or any other money which may become due owing to difference or misunderstanding or any dispute before any quasi judicial authority between BHEL and the Supplier / Contractor.</p>
5.	<p><b>GUARANTEE :</b></p> <p>The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design &amp; engineering, material, workmanship &amp; manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications &amp; approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier.</p> <p>Wherever Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site are also in the scope of the Supplier, the guarantee period shall be 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is later.</p> <p>The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight &amp; Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier's / contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.</p> <p>In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) In case of Illumination System, items viz. Lamps, Tubes, Ballast, Starters, Capacitors &amp; Fuses will not be under Guarantee after commissioning.</p> <p>ii) In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications.</p> <p>iii) In case offer of agent of Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal is considered, as per Clause No. 1.12 above, Guarantee as mentioned above has to be provided by the Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal also.</p>
6.	<p><b>LATENT DEFECT :</b> Liability for latent defects shall be for defects inherently lying within material or arising out of design deficiency which does not manifest itself during guarantee period but later and shall be limited to five years from the expiry of the guarantee period.</p>
7.	<p><b>PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG) :</b> Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / deposit on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier, in line with one of the applicable options as follows :-</p> <p><u>Option "A"</u> A single rolling PBG for Rs. 50 Lakhs initially valid for 18 months with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months for all the Purchase Orders being executed for Transmission Business Group, BHEL. However, validity of the PBG shall be extended till 18 months from the date of last delivery with 3 months claim period extra over and above 18 months. Single Rolling PBG option shall not be applicable in case Ex-works value of the PO at the time of placement of PO exceeds Rs. One Crore.</p> <p><u>Option "B"</u> PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works PO value, valid for 18 months from the date of last delivery with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount.</p> <p><u>Option "C"</u> In case the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO does not exceed Rs. Ten Lakhs, interest free Deposit of 10% of the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO in form of Demand Draft favouring "Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited" and payable at New Delhi / Delhi / Noida shall also be acceptable to BHEL in lieu of PBG, which shall be released after expiry of 21 months from the date of last delivery after deduction, if any, within 60 days from receipt of invoice in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) to be submitted by the supplier.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.). The original PBG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida.</p> <p>ii) Extension of validity of the PBG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>before expiry of validity of the PBG.</p> <p>iii) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, deviation taken for non-submission of PBG / Deposit, as applicable, shall not be accepted.</p> <p>iv) Supplier has to confirm one of the applicable options for submission of PBG / Deposit before placement of PO.</p> <p>v) In case of non-submission PBG / Deposit, as applicable, BHEL reserve the right for Risk Purchase as per terms of the NIT and impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>vi) BHEL reserve the right to encash the Bank Guarantee and forfeit the amount in the event of any default, failure or neglect on part of the Supplier in fulfilment of performance of the Purchase Order.</p> <p>vii) Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to <math>\pm 20\%</math>. Beyond this variation of <math>\pm 20\%</math>, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly.</p> <p>viii) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.</p>
8.	<p><b>SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL :</b></p> <p>Supplier shall submit the master document list within 7 days from date of Purchase Order / Contract, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, with planned dates for submission which shall be in line with activity schedule as per Purchase Order / Contract and shall be finalized with BHEL Engineering Management. Date of first submission of drawings / documents shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management after the receipt of applicable drawings / documents (e.g. project specific cover sheet, GTP, OGA drawings, schemes, type test reports etc.) by BHEL. During detailed engineering stage, necessary hard copies of the engineering drawings / documents shall also be submitted by the supplier as per the Purchase Order / Contract requirement. The supplier shall also submit the packing drawings as per technical specifications.</p> <p>In case item(s) offered require any interface details of other item (not in the scope of supplier &amp; required for operating the equipment), the supplier has to submit interfaces schedule along with submission of engineering drawings / documents. It shall be responsibility of the supplier to get the details of the interfaced item from BHEL before manufacturing to avoid any mismatch at site.</p>
9.	<p><b>FINAL DOCUMENTATION :</b></p> <p>Final documentation as called in the Technical /contract specification is to be submitted within 3 months from the date of first delivery of respective equipment, item/material. After submission of Final Documentation, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue a Certificate of Completion of Final Documentation. Wherever Final Documentation is not applicable, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue confirmation regarding the same, Vendor to submit the Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, to BHEL TBMM. In case of Non Submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, BG will be liable for encashment.</p>
10.	<p><b>INSPECTION :</b></p> <p>BHEL / customer / third party shall inspect equipment / material before despatch. Stage inspection during manufacturing may also be carried out. Material to be despatched only after getting Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC) / MICC issued by BHEL.</p> <p>Supplier shall send inspection call on prescribed format / web site only, with an</p>

<b>Sr. No.</b>	
	<p>advance notice of 15 days.</p> <p>Supplier to ensure submission of all routine / acceptance test reports, inspection reports and all other documents related to inspection, immediately to BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL representative is authorised to carry out audits along with Third Party Inspection Agency at vendor's / supplier's works before clearing the items for despatch.</p>
<b>11.</b>	<p><b>DESPATCH DOCUMENTS :</b> Despatch documents to be immediately sent to BHEL on despatch are as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Copy of Invoice</li> <li>• Copy of LR / GR in case of Indian suppliers or BL / AWB in case of foreign suppliers</li> <li>• Copy of Packing List (Case-wise)</li> <li>• Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters</li> <li>• Copy of Guarantee Certificate</li> </ul>
<b>12.</b>	<p><b>DELIVERY PERIOD :</b> Delivery / Completion requirement shall be mentioned in the NIT. Bidder to specify best delivery / completion period possible in weeks from the date of LOI / PO as per activity schedule for consideration by BHEL. Time required for type test, if applicable, is to be separately indicated. Note :</p> <p>LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date.</p>
<b>13.</b>	<p><b>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY:</b> In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight &amp; insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight &amp; insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>However, in case of staggered (lot-wise) contractual delivery schedule, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes, duties, freight &amp; insurance as applicable) of delayed lot per week of delay or part thereof subject to maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value.(Incl taxes, duties, Freight &amp; Insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>Note :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) In case of any amendment / revision in P.O./WO, the LD shall be linked to the amended / revised Purchase Order / Contract value and delivery / completion time / schedule, if applicable.</li> <li>ii) LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) for imported supplies shall be treated as the date of dispatch for levying LD as above.</li> <li>iii) However, for indigenous supply, if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official &amp; the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 30 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is upto 1000 Kms or if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official &amp; the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 45 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is more than 1000 Kms, such excess period shall also be considered for LD</li> </ol>

Sr. No.	
	<p>purpose.</p> <p>iv) If, as per supplier, delay is not attributable to the supplier, delay analysis with documentary evidence may be submitted by the supplier at the earliest but not later than six months from the end of the financial year in which the payment is withheld. Based on the above details / documents submitted by the supplier, BHEL shall take final decision and if considered appropriate by BHEL, withheld amount (full or part as the case may be) shall be released, otherwise, full or balance withheld amount shall be treated as deduction of Liquidated Damages (LD) towards delayed delivery.</p>
14.	<p><b>VALIDITY OF OFFER :</b>  The offer shall be valid for 120 days from the due date of opening of tender (i.e. techno-commercial bid unless otherwise specified in the NIT).  Prices of Spares, wherever they optional items, shall be valid till two years from the date of placement of PO.</p>
15.	<p><b>ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF TENDER :</b>  BHEL reserve the right to reject in full or part, any or all tender without assigning any reason thereof.  BHEL also reserve right to vary the quantities as mentioned in the NIT. Acceptance of offer is subject to vendor approval by customer before opening of price bid.</p> <p>BHEL shall not be bound by any power of attorney granted by tenderer or by changes in composition of the firm made subsequent to award of order / contract. BHEL may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, cost of which will be chargeable to the seller / contractor concerned. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information, BHEL reserves the right to reject such an offer at any stage or cancel the order / contract, if awarded, and forfeit the security deposit and bank guarantee.</p>
16.	<p><b>DEVIATION :</b>  The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender are liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.</p>
17.	<p><b>TENDER EVALUATION :</b>  Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis at destination/site (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity indicated in NIT unless contrary to same is specifically mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. Total cost for this purpose shall include cost of scope of work as mentioned in NIT along with applicable taxes &amp; duties, and other services etc. (if applicable). GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status.</p> <p>In case all bidders are foreign &amp; Port of Import (destination port) is same for all the bidders, evaluation of offers shall be done on CIF (Port of Import) basis. Otherwise, evaluation of offers shall be done on the basis of delivered cost at site /destination to BHEL. Further, in case of foreign bidders, marine freight &amp; insurance are to be quoted separately &amp; the purchase order may be placed on FOB basis with an option for delivery on CIF / CFR basis, if required, later.</p> <p>In case of foreign bidders, Exchange Rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on date of tender opening (Part-I Bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken for tender evaluation.</p>
18.	<p><b>LOADING CRITERIA :</b>  List of permissible deviations &amp; loading criteria thereof are as follows :-</p> <p>a) Payment Terms  Base rate of SBI (as applicable on the date of bid opening / techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6% shall be considered for loading for the</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>period of relaxation sought by bidder(s) against terms of payment in the NIT.</p> <p>b) Liquidated Damages (LD) for Delayed Delivery Loading on LD clause shall be to the extent to which it is not agreed to by the bidder (at offered value).</p> <p>c) In case of foreign bidders, if the quoted prices is on CIF basis only, it shall be loaded to arrive at total FOR (Site / Destination) price, as applicable, by factors as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Port handling / clearing charges: @ 1% of CIF value to arrive at Customs Assessable Value.</li> <li>ii) Custom Duty (including CVD &amp; SAD) as per NIT prevailing on date of price bid opening.</li> <li>iii) Inland Freight &amp; Transit Insurance: @ 5% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is upto 1000 Kms or @ 7% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is more than 1000 Kms.</li> </ul> <p>Note : Additional deviations (if considered acceptable by BHEL) &amp; the loading criteria shall be communicated to all the qualified bidders before price bid opening.</p>
19.	<p><b>ARBITRATION :</b> In the event of any dispute emanating from and relating to this contract, the matter shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the competent authority of BHEL. Subject to aforesaid, the provisions of “The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996” and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time in India shall apply to the arbitration proceedings. The venue of arbitration shall be in New Delhi. Further there shall be no claim for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on the claims and any claim for such interest made shall be void. However, in case of contract with Public Sector Enterprise / Undertaking (PSE/PSU) or Govt. Dept., the extant guidelines of Govt. of India shall be followed.</p>
20.	<p><b>LEGAL SETTLEMENT :</b> Indian Courts at New Delhi / Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the dispute, if any, arising out of or in respect of the contract(s) to which these conditions are applicable. Contract, including all matters connected with contract, shall be governed by the Indian Law, both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force including modification thereto.</p>
21.	<p><b>SUB-CONTRACTING :</b> In case further subcontracting of BHEL Purchase Order / Contract or part thereof is envisaged by supplier, the same can be done after written permission is obtained from BHEL. However it shall not absolve the Supplier / Contractor of the responsibility of fulfilling BHEL Purchase Order / Contract requirements. In case of subcontracting of Purchase Order / Contract awarded by BHEL or part thereof without such permission, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract and source such material / component / equipment / system from any other agency at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>If Supplier / Contractor is an individual or proprietary concern and the individual or the proprietor dies or the partnership is dissolved or substantially affected, then unless BHEL is satisfied that legal representative of individual Supplier / Contractor or proprietor of proprietary concern and surviving partners of partnership firm are capable of carrying out and completing the Purchase Order / Contract, BHEL shall be entitled to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract as to its incomplete portion and without being in any way liable to payment of any compensation to legal</p>

<b>Sr. No.</b>	
	<p>representative of Supplier / Contractor and / or to surviving partners of Supplier's / Contractor's firm on account of cancellation of the Purchase Order / Contract. Decision of BHEL that legal representatives of deceased Supplier / Contractor or surviving partners of the Supplier's / Contractor's firm cannot carry out and complete the Purchase Order / Contract shall be final and binding on the parties hereto.</p> <p>Terms and Conditions shall not get affected in case of de-merger / amalgamation / taking-over / re-constitution etc.</p>
<b>22.</b>	<p><b>RISK PURCHASE :</b> In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms &amp; conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.</p> <p>Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier / Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 15% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads.</p> <p>The Supplier / Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk &amp; cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 15% of the total ex-works value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.</p>
<b>23.</b>	<p><b>ADJUSTMENT OF RECOVERY :</b> Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other Purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.</p>
<b>24.</b>	<p><b>FORCE MAJEURE CONDITION :</b> If by reason of war, civil commotion, act of god, Government restrictions, strike, lockout which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor the deliveries / services are delayed, Supplier / Contractor shall not be held responsible.</p> <p>If at any time during the continuance of the Purchase Order / Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under the Purchase Order / Contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any war hostilities, acts of the public enemy, restrictions by Govt. of India, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strike, lock-outs or acts of God (hereinafter referred to as "event"), which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor or BHEL, then provided notice of the happening of such event is given by either party to the other within fifteen (15) days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall by reason of such event be entitled to terminate the Purchase Order /</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Contract nor shall have any claim for damages against each other in respect of such non-performance and delay in performance. Performance under the Purchase Order / Contract shall be resumed immediately after such event has come to an end or ceased to exist and decision of BHEL as to whether the deliveries have to be resumed or not shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties hereto.</p> <p>In the event of the parties hereto not able to agree that a force majeure event has occurred, the parties shall submit the disputes for resolution pursuant to the provisions hereunder, provided that the burden of proof as to whether a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming such an event.</p> <p>Notwithstanding above provisions, BHEL shall reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of delivery and other schedules.</p>
25.	<p><b>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (MQP) :</b> Supplier to submit approved MQP in line with requirement of BHEL/customer.</p>
26.	<p><b>SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND RATING SYSTEM :</b> BHEL reserve the right for evaluation of Supplier Performance Rating as per Supplier Performance Monitoring and Rating System of BHEL for necessary action. Details are available at BHEL Website <a href="http://www.bhel.com">www.bhel.com</a> for reference.</p>
27.	<p><b>DEALING WITH BANNED SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS IN BHEL :</b> Offers of the bidders, who are on the banned list, as also the offers of the bidders who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL website <a href="http://www.bhel.com">www.bhel.com</a> for reference.</p>
28.	<p><b>ORDER OF PRECEDENCE :</b> The order of precedence shall be as follows :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Special Terms &amp; Conditions (STC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract, if any</li> <li>General Terms &amp; Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract &amp; Additional General Terms &amp; Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site, if applicable</li> </ol> <p>Provisions in (a) above shall prevail over (b). In case of conflict, between Technical Specifications and STC / GTC, bidder to seek necessary clarifications from BHEL concerned official as specified in NIT.</p>
29.	<p><b>PACKING :</b> Packing shall be in conformity with specifications and shall be such as to ensure prevention of damages, corrosion, deterioration, shortages, pilferage and loss in transit or storage.</p> <p>In case of shipment by sea or air, the packing shall be sea-worthy or air-worthy respectively and of international standards.</p> <p>Different types of spares i.e. start-up / commissioning spares and initial spares (mandatory spares and recommended O&amp;M spares) are to be packed separately.</p> <p>Packing List shall be submitted as per standard format along with advance set of documents for claiming payment which shall also indicate :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case / Packing size (as applicable).</li> <li>Gross weight and net weight of each package.</li> <li>Detailed contents of the package with quantity of each item separately.</li> </ol> <p>Project, Item / Package Description, BHEL's PO No. with date &amp; Case / Packing Mark should also be clearly mentioned on the Case / Packing and Packing List for identification. Also, Packing List must be duly signed &amp; should include respective Invoice No. &amp; LR No.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>Foreign suppliers to furnish details to arrange inland transportation by BHEL, if applicable, as follows :-</p>

<b>Sr. No.</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) No. of Packages</li> <li>ii) Size with Weight (Gross &amp; Net) of each Package</li> <li>iii) No. of Containers with type &amp; size required for inland transportation</li> <li>iv) Type of Cargo (Break Bulk / LCL / FCL)</li> <li>v) Customs Tariff No.</li> </ul>
<b>30.</b>	<p><b>COLOUR CODING :</b> Aluminium stickers are required to be attached to large components but plastic sheet tags should be tied with small components, giving details like purchase order, description of the component, quantity etc. Tags should be of the colour as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Main equipment : Yellow or White tag</li> <li>b) Start-up / Commissioning spares : Blue tag</li> <li>c) Mandatory spares : Pink or Red tag</li> <li>d) Recommended / O&amp;M spares : Green tag</li> </ul>
<b>31.</b>	<p><b>MICRO, SMALL &amp; MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSME) :</b> MSMED Act 2006 as amended from time to time &amp; extant regulations of Govt. of India for MSME will be applicable. Micro &amp; Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer / bid, attested copies of either Acknowledgement of Entrepreneur Memorandum Part-II (EM-II certificate) having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM-II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (As per BHEL format where deemed validity of EM-II certificate of five years have expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of opening (for Techno-commercial Bid : Part-I in case of two part bid). Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or arrested (in original) by a Gazetted officer. Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum with Acknowledgement of Ministry of Micro, Small &amp; Medium Enterprises should also be furnished.</p>
<b>32.</b>	<p><b>BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS :</b> If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant guidelines, action may be taken against such bidders/supplier/contractor as per extant "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors". Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (<a href="http://www.bhel.com">www.bhel.com</a>) on "Supplier Registration" Page.</p>
<b>33.</b>	<p><b>REVERSE AUCTION :</b> BHEL reserve the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder or price bid submitted by the bidder through e-procurement system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA. In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their unconditional acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit "online sealed bid" in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of "online sealed bid" by the bidder will be</p>

<b>Sr. No.</b>	
	<p>considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue.</p> <p>General Terms and Conditions of RA are available at Annexure. Business Rules for RA shall be sent to the bidders before conducting RA.</p> <p>Abridged Version of “Common Guidelines for Conducting Reverse Auction” may also be seen at BHEL website (<a href="http://www.bhel.com">www.bhel.com</a>) on “Supplier Registration” Page &amp; “Tender Notifications” Page.</p>
<b>34.</b>	<p><b>INTEGRITY PACT :</b></p> <p>Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.</p>
<b>35.</b>	<p><b>TERMINATION OF CONTRACT :</b></p> <p>BHEL shall have the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract without any financial implication to BHEL if vendor approval by end user / customer is withdrawn or in case of Suspension of Business Dealings with the Suppliers / Contractors by BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL shall have the right to cancel Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or in part, in case they are obliged to do so on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of their business and in that event, the Supplier's / Contractor's compensation claim shall be settled mutually.</p> <p>In case of cancellation of Purchase Order / Contract for main supply, all other associated Purchase Orders / Contracts like those for Mandatory Spares / Recommended Spares / Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) / Supervision of ETC, if any, would also get cancelled.</p>
<b>36.</b>	<p><b>SHELF LIFE :</b></p> <p>Supplier has to inform the list of the items / sub-items which have limited shelf life like consumables or those required for the first fill and shall indicate the corresponding shelf life period in the offer. Such items / sub-items shall be manufactured / despatched only after getting formal clearance from BHEL.</p>
<b>37.</b>	<p><b>LIMITATION OF LIABILITY :</b></p> <p>Notwithstanding any other provisions, except in cases of wilful misconduct and / or criminal negligence / acts,</p> <p>a) Neither the Supplier / Contractor nor BHEL shall be liable to the other, whether in Purchase Order / Contract, tort, or otherwise, for any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production or loss of profits or interest costs, provided however that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier / Contractor to pay Liquidated Damages to the BHEL and</p> <p>b) Notwithstanding any other provisions incorporated elsewhere in the contract, the aggregate liability of the Contractor in respect of this contract, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed total Contract Price, provided however that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Vendor to indemnify BHEL with respect to Patent Infringement or Intellectual Property Rights.</p>
<b>38.</b>	<p><b>SHORTAGES / DAMAGES :</b></p> <p>a) Against Supply only or Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Supply where Testing &amp; Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p> <p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the supplier as early as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of intimation by BHEL to the supplier.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>b) Against Supply where Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p> <p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies and during handling / storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the Supplier / Contractor, as early as possible, to meet the contractual completion time / schedule.</p> <p>Note: There shall not be any extension in the contractual delivery time / schedule due to any shortages and / or damages in supplies.</p>
39.	<p><b>VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION :</b></p> <p>BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within <math>\pm 30\%</math> of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on "Lumpsum" basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.</p>
40.	<p><b>STATUTORY VARIATION :</b></p> <p>GST rates prevailing at the time of dispatch of goods/ completion of services shall be payable by BHEL. All other taxes, duties, charges, royalty, cess, other levies shall be deemed to be included in the Ex Works Prices /Charges quoted by bidders and no variations shall be payable in respect thereof . No other variations such as on customs duty, exchange rate, minimum wages, prices of controlled commodities, any other input etc. shall be payable by the BHEL.</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything above, where the actual completion of the supply / services occurs beyond the period stipulated in the Purchase Order / Contract or any extension thereof, variations referred to above, will be limited to the rates prevailing on the dates of such agreed completion periods only. For variations after the agreed completion periods, the Supplier / Contractor alone shall bear the impact for the upward revisions and for downward revisions BHEL shall be given the benefit of reduction in applicable taxes /GST. This will be without prejudice to the levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery / completion.</p> <p>If new tax is introduced by Central/ State Govt/ Municipality becomes directly applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities/Purchase Order/Contract, full reimbursements shall be made provided it becomes applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>However, any additional tax implication due to delay in delivery, beyond the Contractual Delivery, attributable to supplier shall be borne by supplier.</p>
41.	<p><b>MODE OF PAYMENT :</b></p> <p>Payment shall be made directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS.</p>
42.	<p><b>CONFIDENTIALITY :</b></p> <p>Supplier / Contractor shall, at all times, undertake to maintain complete confidentiality of all data, information, software, drawings &amp; documents etc. belonging to BHEL and also of systems, procedures, reports, input documents, manuals, results and any other BHEL documents discussed and / or finalized during the course of execution of Purchase Order / Contract.</p>

<b>Sr. No.</b>	
<b>43.</b>	<b>INDEMNIFICATION :</b> The Supplier / Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless BHEL and its employees and officers from and against any and all claims, suits, actions or administrative proceedings, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses and any other claim of whatsoever nature in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property arising during the course and out of the execution of the Purchase Order / Contract.
<b>44.</b>	<b>TITLE OF GOODS :</b> a) Ownership of the equipment / material procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the said equipment / material from the works to the site / destination and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of BHEL. b) Ownership of the equipment / material to be imported into the country where the site is located, if not procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the equipment / material from the country of origin to that country / destination and upon endorsement of despatch document in favour of BHEL. c) Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the equipment / material, the responsibility for care and safe custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto for whatsoever reason shall remain with the Supplier.
<b>45.</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS :</b> The vendor shall comply with all State and Central Laws / Acts, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Purchase Order / Contract and having in force and applicable to the Purchase Order / Contract and nothing shall be done by the Supplier / Contractor in contravention of any Law / Act and / or Rules / Regulations, thereunder or any amendment thereof. The Supplier / Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, licence charges / deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be levied on account of any of his operations connected with the Purchase Order / Contract. In case BHEL is constrained to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the Supplier / Contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.
<b>46.</b>	<b>ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER :</b> Supplier should acknowledge and accept the Letter of Award / Purchase Order issued by BHEL within 7 days of the issue of Letter of Award / Purchase Order. In case of any discrepancy / typographical error in issue of Purchase Order / Contract, the agreed terms & conditions, scope of work, rates / prices for placement of PO / award of contract shall be applicable and BHEL reserves the right to issue amendment(s) to PO / Contract for correction of discrepancies / typographical errors in the PO / Contract at a later date.
<b>47.</b>	<b>FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY :</b> The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <a href="http://www.bhel.com">http://www.bhel.com</a> and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal

## Check List for Supply bills

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Original for Buyer Invoice - GST compliant invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Please ensure GST complaint invoice in original 2. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by site address 3. Item description and unit of quantity are matched with PO 4. Buyer address and GSTN No as required ( TBG Noida or Nodal 5. PO No and date, LR No and date, Vehicle No and Project name 6. Invoiced quantity are not more than th PO quantity and MICC 7. Ex works unit rate , Taxes and F&I rates are same as per PO 8. Signed and stamped by vendor				
2	Received LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1Original+2 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is nedded 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Packing List - showing number of packages, and gross weight/net Weight (if applicable)	1Original+2 Copy	1. PO No and date, LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Site Name and address, Consignor and consignee address are mentioned 2. Item description and quantity are matched with Invoice and PO 3. Signed and stamped by vendor 4. No of packages/ Item descriptions are matched with MRC and LR				
4	MICC from BHEL	1Original+2C opy	1. BHEL MICC has been issued prior to the date of dispatch or on same date 2. In case where MICC date is after the date of dispatch then MDCC date is same or prior to the date of dispatch 3. Project Name, PO,Po Date, Vendor's name and address is correct 4. Item description, Quantity and unit of quantity are same as per PO 5. All hold point in MICC , if any, have been resolved before submission of bill 6. Signed and stamped by BHEL Executive 7. MICC and MDCC quantity are not less than Invoice quantity and cover all invoiced items.				
5	Guarantee Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Project Name, PO No., Invoice No , LR No and date are mentioned 2. Guarantee Certificate is strictly matched with PO T&C 3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	1. Ensure submission of BG directly from Bank before supply of material so that BG confirmation may be arranged before processing 2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG confirmation directly from bank 3. It should be in the name of BHEL , TBG Noida with registered office address Siri Fort, New Delhi 4. It should be in prescribed format. 5. BG value and valdity plus claim period should be minimum as specified in PO / RC. Please check before supply , If BG extension is required please arrange the same 6. Vendor's name address should be same as per PO 7. Po No / RC No and date should be correct				
7	Insurance Certfcate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Invoice No and date, Vendor's Name,Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned 2. It has not been issued later than the LR date 3. Insured value is not less than the Invoice value 4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company 5. In case of Open Insurance Policy, declaration has been submitted to Insurance Company as per declaration clause of Open policy and 6. In case of any discrepancy , consent of TBCM is required for processing the bill and amount will be deducted for invalid Insurance				
8	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice	1Original+2C opy	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice 1. PVC invoice is attached along with supply Invoice 2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
9			1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material				



**Check List for Freight( Exclusive as per Transportation contract)**

Check List for Freight( Exclusive as per Transportation contract)							
Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Invoice	1 Original	Freight Invoice Invoice for the Main Supply submitted				
2	Receipted LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is needed 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Transporter's document indicating the freight amount. Original money receipt to be submitted if required as per SCC	1 Original	As per Rate Contract (if any)/ WO.				
4	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice		1. PVC invoice is attached along with supply Invoice 2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
5	LD Calculation, if applicable		Calculation Sheet of LD due to delay in delivery is attached				
6	MRC		1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material 3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List of supply 4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive 5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification is needed				
	Invoice control No				Vendor Signature	MM Signature	Finance Signature
					Date:	Date:	Date:

<b>Applicable check list for MRC Bills:</b>							
Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks (Y/N/NA)	Verification by MM (Y/N/NA)	Verification by Fin (Y/N/NA)
1	Invoice	1 Original	MRC Bill enclosed				
2	Material Receipt Certificate	1 Copy	1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned 2. Date of receipt of material 3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List of supply 4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive 5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification from site/MM/CM is needed				
3	Submission of all final documents for the packages as detailed in Anx-10 of GCC rev 00, duly certified by Engg. Deptt. of purchaser or As per PO	1 Copy	Certificate as per PO requirement is attached				
Note*	Every Field to be ticked. If some documents is not applicable, same should be mentioned, All Pages to be numbered starting from the Last Page.						
	Invoice control No				Vendor Signature	MM Signature	Finance Signature
					Date:	Date:	Date:

**(A) CONCILIATION (MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCTING CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018)**

The Parties agree that if at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding (whichever is inapplicable), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually), arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

**Notes:**

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.
2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in **Annexure-A to this GCC (Enclosed)**.

The Annexure-A together with its appendices will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in these GCC.”

**(B) ARBITRATION (WITH SOLE ARBITRATOR)**

- 1.1. Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case amicable settlement is not reached between the Parties, in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract, then, either Party may, by a notice in writing to the other Party refer such dispute or difference to the Sole Arbitrator and such Arbitrator appointed by Head of the BHEL Unit/Region/Division issuing the Contract.
- 1.2. The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award and the award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the Parties.
- 1.3. Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) and amended in 2015 and further amendment passed in 2019 or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall

be New Delhi. The language of arbitration shall be English and the documents shall be submitted in English.

- 1.4. The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final apportionment of the cost of the arbitration in the award of the Arbitrator.
- 1.5. Notwithstanding the existence or any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner except where the Contract has been terminated by either Party in terms of this Contract.

1.6. **SETTLEMENT OF COMMERCIAL DISPUTES BETWEEN CPSES INTER SE AND CPSE(S) AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT(S)/ ORGANISATION(S) – ADMINISTRATIVE MECHANISM FOR RESOLUTION OF CPSES DISPUTES (AMRCD) – REGARDING**

Vide Dept. of Public Enterprises OM No. F. No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22.05.2018 it has been conveyed that *"To make the mechanism more effective and binding on the disputing parties, a new mechanism namely Administrative Mechanism for resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD) having two level (tier) structure has been evolved in consultation with various stakeholders to replace the existing PMA mechanism which stands wound up from the date of issue of this OM."* Accordingly, the existing Permanent Machinery of Arbitration (PMA) stands wound up with effect from 22.05.2018 and cases relating to disputes or differences relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between CPSEs / Port Trust / Central or State Government Department / Organisations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs and Excise Departments) shall be taken up by either party for its resolution through Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD).

**(C) JURISDICTION AND GOVERNING LAWS**

The Courts at New Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any matter arising out of or in connection with this Contract. This Contract shall be construed as per and be governed by the Laws of India.

**ANNEXURE TO MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018**

**BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS**

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.
7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within

15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.
15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall

however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

- a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
- b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
- c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
- e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

<b>Sl No</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		<p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator)</p> <p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator)</p> <p>Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.</p>
3	Secretarial expenses	<p>Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC.</p> <p>Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC</p>
4	<p>Travel and transportation and stay at outstation</p> <p>i) Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)</p>	<p>As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.</p>
	Others	<p>As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.</p>

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/regulatory body, as the case may be.
30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
  - a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
  - b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
  - c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
  - d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue

notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

**Format 2 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**

**FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO  
CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

**Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent  
Expert Committee (IEC).**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date \_\_\_\_\_.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, you have raised certain Disputes/claims. Vide your letter dated\_\_\_\_ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes/claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

**Representative of BHEL**

**Format 3 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**  
**FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY**  
**CONTRACTOR/VENDOR/CUSTOMER/COLLABORATOR/CONSORTIUM PARTNERS FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

BHEL

.....

**Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).**

Ref: Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA No & date\_\_\_\_

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

SL. no.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill/claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

**(Signature with stamp)**

**Authorized Representative of Contractor**

**Name, with designation**

**Date**

**Format 5 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**  
**STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO**  
**THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES**

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Claim(s)/Counter Claim(s):

<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim</b>	<b>Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract</b>	<b>Relevant contract clause</b>

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

**Note**– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

Item/Package Name :	
Enquiry No.:	
Project:	
Type of project	
Percentage of Local Content	<i>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</i>

**Self-certification to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper**

Format of Self certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 & its revision dated 04.06.2020.

Date:.....

I \_\_\_\_\_ S/o, D/o, W/o, \_\_\_\_\_ Resident of \_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No: P-45021/2/2017-BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 04/06/2020 and any subsequent modifications/ Amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/ BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for ..... *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)*.

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for ..... *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)* **contains.....%** *(mention the Local content in %age)* Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content' has been made by me at ..... *(Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made)*.

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/ BHEL/ Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

i Name and details of the Local Supplier  
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)

ii. Date on which this certificate is issued

Item/Package Name :	
Enquiry No.:	
Project:	
Type of project	
Percentage of Local Content	<i>(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)</i>

***Self-certification to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper***

- iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product
- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi. List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of..... (Name of firm/entity)

**Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)**

<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

**Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020**

- I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.
- II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not failing in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- III. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means:
  - a. An entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
  - b. A subsidiary of an entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
  - c. An entity substantially controlled through entitles incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
  - d. An entity whose *beneficial owner* is situated in such a country, or
  - e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
  - f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
  - g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above
- IV. The *beneficial owner* for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:
  1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.

Explanation-

    - a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
    - b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholder's agreements or voting agreements;
  2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;
  3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of Individuals;
  4. Where no natural person is Identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
  5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.
- V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another or to represent another in dealings with third person.

**Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020**

VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.

*\* The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if sharing a land border with India) to which the GoI has extended lines of credit or in which the GoI is engaged in development projects.*

\* List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affairs website (<https://www.mea.gov.in/>)

**Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper**

**Sub: Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017**

<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bidder's confirmation</b>
1	<i>We, M/s _____ have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India; We hereby certify that we are not from such a country.</i>	<i>Agreed</i>

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

**Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal**

**Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper**

**Sub: Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017**

SI No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1	<p><i>We, M/s_____ have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India. We are from such a country which shares a land border with India &amp; have been registered with the Competent Authority as specified in above said order. We hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and are eligible to be considered.</i></p> <p><b><i>Evidence of valid registration by the Competent Authority is attached.</i></b></p>	<p align="center"><i>Agreed</i></p>

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

**Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal**

No.25-111612018-PG  
Government of India  
Ministry of Power  
Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi • — 110001  
Tele Fax: 011-23730264

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-to-day life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued:-

1. All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.
2. All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP).
3. Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India
4. Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).



(Goutam Ghosh)

Director Tel: 011-23716674 To:

1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
3. Vice Chairman, NITI Aayog

सेवा भवन, आर. के. पुरम-I, नई दिल्ली-110066 टेली: 011-26732257 ईमेल: ce-rndcea@nic.in वेबसाइट:  
[www.cea.nic.in](http://www.cea.nic.in)

Sewa Bhawan, R.K Puram-I, New Delhi-110066 Tele: 011-26732257 Email: ce-rndcea@nic.in Website: [www.cea.nic.in](http://www.cea.nic.in)

**Vendor Compliance format in bidder letter head**

In view of by order No. 25-111612018-PG, Dated 02.07.2020 of Ministry of Power, GOI

**Enquiry No** :  
**Project** :  
**Name of items/Package** :

<b>SI No</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bidder confirmation</b>
1	The vendor should supply all items in strict compliance to directions issued by Ministry of Power, Govt. of India vide order No. 25-111612018-PG dated 02.07.2020.	Agreed / Disagreed / Not Applicable
2	Vendor shall be responsible for conducting all necessary testing in accordance with testing protocol in line with MoP order.	Agreed / Disagreed / Not Applicable
3	All necessary permissions and approvals from Govt of India for import of equipment/ parts/ components shall be submitted, if equipment/ parts/ components are sourced from prior reference countries.	Agreed / Disagreed / Not Applicable

**Note: Non-compliance of MoP Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL**

**Bidder's authorized signatory  
with stamp & seal**

## Annexure-XI

### INTEGRITY PACT:

Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.

(a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the company and its bidders/contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitor (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.

**Details of IEM for this tender is furnished below**

**Name: Shri Arun Chandra Verma, IPS (Retd.)**

**Email: [acverma1@gmail.com](mailto:acverma1@gmail.com)**

**Name: Shri Virendra Bahadur Singh, IPS (Retd.)**

**E-mail: [ybsinghips@gmail.com](mailto:ybsinghips@gmail.com)**

(b) The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory) along with techno-commercial bid (Part-1, in case of Two/three part bid). Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this pact would be a preliminary qualification.

(c) Please refer section -8 of the IP for Role and responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to any of the above IEM(s). All correspondence with the IEM shall be done through e-mail only.

Note: No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (Phone/post/email) regarding the clarification, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department's officials as mentioned on Point 2 & 3.

**INTEGRITY PACT****Between**

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

**and**

\_\_\_\_\_, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

**Preamble**

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

\_\_\_\_\_. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

**Section 1- Commitments of the Principal**

1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-

1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.

1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions:

## **Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)**

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
- 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Indian Penal Code (IPC) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and will await their decision in the matter.

## **Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts**

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

## **Section 4 - Compensation for Damages**

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to

demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

### **Section 5 - Previous Transgression**

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

### **Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors / Sub-contractors**

- 6.1 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall be responsible for the adoption of IP by his sub-contractors and shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his sub-contractors:
- 6.2 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

### **Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors**

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

### **Section 8 - Independent External Monitor(s)**

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.
- 8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality in line with Non- disclosure agreement.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

- 8.5 The role of IEMs is advisory, would not be legally binding and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by an intending bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.
- 8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly as far as possible, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.
- 8.7 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations/ views to CMD, BHEL, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO and the Commission, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal/ administrative action. IEMs will tender their advice on the complaints within 10 days as far as possible.
- 8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.
- 8.9 IEM should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned organisation.
- 8.10 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
- 8.11 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.12 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

### **Section 9 - Pact Duration**

- 9.1 This Pact shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the final completion of contract for successful bidder and for all other bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty / guarantee etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.
- 9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of IP, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

### **Section 10 - Other Provisions**

- 10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

-----

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

Witness:\_\_\_\_\_

(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

For & On behalf of the Bidder/

Contractor

(Office Seal)

Witness:\_\_\_\_\_

(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**RISK PURCHASE**

1.1. In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.

1.2. Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:

- i) Contractor/ supplier's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor/ supplier including unexecuted portion of work/ supply does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
- ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor/supplier before completion as per contract.
- iii) Non completion of work/ Non-supply by the Contractor/ supplier within scheduled completion/delivery period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor/ supplier.
- iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason(s) attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.
- v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.
- vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

1.3. **Risk and Cost amount against Balance Work:**

In case Risk & Cost is invoked, the amount of Risk & Cost against balance work shall be calculated as under:

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

**A=** Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (\*) as per rates of new contract

**B=** Value of Balance scope of Works/ Supply (\*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

**H =** Overhead Factor to be taken as 5 (five)

**In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).**

**\*(Balance scope of work/ supply)**

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work / Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

**NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.**

#### 1.4. LD against delay in executed work/supply in case of Termination of Contract

LD against delay in executed Work /Supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier. For this purpose, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work/supply for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value.

Method for calculation of “LD against delay in executed Work/ supply” is given below:

- i) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier= T1
- ii) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract= X
- iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
- iv) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/supplier i.e.  $T2 = (1 - \frac{X}{Y}) \times T1$
- v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier taking “X” as Contract Value and “T2” as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.

**Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.**

#### 1.5. Recovery from Supplier

Recoveries from contractor/ supplier on whom risk & cost has been invoked shall be as per Clause No. 23 of GTC.

**Assessment report from Contractor for proposed sub-vendor along with following enclosures (to the extent available):**

1. Registration / License of the works
2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons
3. List of Plant and Machinery.
4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details
6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
7. List of supply in last three years.
8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS),
9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable
10. Energy Conservation & Efficiency report  
(Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing
12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable
13. Performance Certificates from customers
14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities

25/6/17

**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN**

<b>Manufacturers Details (Name, Works Address etc.)</b>	<b>Customer</b>  <b>POWERGRID</b>	<b>Vendor's Code:</b>	<b>Item:</b>	<b>Q.P. No.</b>  <b>Rev. No.</b>  <b>Date:</b>	<b>Valid From:</b>  <b>Valid Upto:</b>
---	---	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

Sr. No.	Components / Operations & Description of Test	Type of check	Quantum of Check / Sampling with basis	Reference document for Testing	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Applicable Codes						Remarks
							1	2	3	4	5	6	

<b>A. Section: RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION</b>													
<b>B. Section : IN PROCESS INSPECTION</b>													
<b>C. Section: FINAL TESTING</b>													
<b>D. Section: PACKING &amp; DISPATCH</b>													

*30/11*

**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN**

		<b>Customer</b> <b>POWERGRID</b>	<b>Vendor's Code:</b>	<b>Item:</b>	<b>Q.P. No.</b> <b>Rev. No.</b> <b>Date:</b>	<b>Valid From:</b> <b>Valid Upto:</b>
--	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

<p><b>Code 1</b> Indicates place <b>where testing is planned</b> to be performed i.e. Inspection location</p> <p>A At Equipment Manufacturer's works</p> <p>B At Component Manufacturer's works</p> <p>C At Authorised Distributor's place</p> <p>D At Independent Lab</p> <p>E At Turn Key Contractor's location</p> <p>F Not specified</p>	<p><b>Code 2</b> Indicates <b>who has to perform the tests</b> i.e. Testing Agency</p> <p>J The Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>K The Component Manufacturer</p> <p>L The Third Party</p> <p>M The Turnkey Contractor</p>
<p><b>Code 3</b> Indicates <b>who shall witness</b> the tests i.e. Witnessing Agency</p> <p>P Component Manufacturer itself</p> <p>Q Component Manufacturer and Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>R Component Manufacturer, Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>S Equipment Manufacturer itself</p> <p>T Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>U Equipment Manufacturer, Contractor and POWERGRID</p> <p>V Third Party itself</p>	<p><b>Code 4</b> Review of Test Reports/Certificates</p> <p>W By Equipment manufacturer during raw material/bought out component inspection.</p> <p>X By Contractor during product/process inspection</p> <p>Y By POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p> <p>Z By Contractor and/or POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p>
<p><b>Code 5</b> Whether specific approval of sub-vendor / Component make is envisaged?</p> <p>E Envisaged</p> <p>Not Envisaged</p>	<p><b>Code 6</b> Whether test records required to be submitted after final inspection for issuance of CIP/MICC</p> <p>Y Yes</p> <p>N No</p>

*25/11/17*

**BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited <sup>1</sup> (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ through its Unit at.....(name of the Unit) having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>2</sup> hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No.....dated ..... <sup>3</sup> valued at Rs.....<sup>4</sup> ( Rupees -----)/FC.....(in words.....) for .....<sup>5</sup> (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to .....% (.... Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,

we, ....., (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at ..... and inter alia a branch at ..... being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs ----- ( Rupees -----) without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the .....bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We ..... BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including.....<sup>6</sup> and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the .....<sup>7</sup>we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We, ..... BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....<sup>8</sup>
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to .....<sup>9</sup>
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before \_\_\_\_\_<sup>10</sup> all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of  
(Name of the Bank)

Dated.....

Place of Issue.....

<sup>1</sup> NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER I.e Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

<sup>2</sup> NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.

<sup>3</sup> DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

<sup>4</sup> PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

<sup>5</sup> BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

<sup>6</sup> VALIDITY DATE

<sup>7</sup> DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

<sup>8</sup> BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

<sup>9</sup> VALIDITY DATE

<sup>10</sup> DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

**Note:**

1. Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.

2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-

- a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
- b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**
  - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
  - b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank** (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.
  - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.
  - b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II)  
Government of India  
Ministry of Commerce and Industry  
Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade  
(Public Procurement Section)

Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi  
Dated: 16<sup>th</sup> September, 2020

To

All Central Ministries/Departments/CPSUs/All concerned

**ORDER**

**Subject: Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017– Revision; regarding.**

Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, in partial modification [Paras 2, 3, 5, 10 & 13] of Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 15.6.2017 as amended by Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 28.05.2018, Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 29.05.2019 and Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 04.06.2020, hereby issues the revised 'Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017' dated 16.09.2020 effective with immediate effect.

**Whereas** it is the policy of the Government of India to encourage 'Make in India' and promote manufacturing and production of goods and services in India with a view to enhancing income and employment, and

**Whereas** procurement by the Government is substantial in amount and can contribute towards this policy objective, and

**Whereas** local content can be increased through partnerships, cooperation with local companies, establishing production units in India or Joint Ventures (JV) with Indian suppliers, increasing the participation of local employees in services and training them,

**Now therefore the following Order is issued:**

1. This Order is issued pursuant to Rule 153 (iii) of the General Financial Rules 2017.
2. **Definitions:** For the purposes of this Order:

*'Local content'* means the amount of value added in India which shall, unless otherwise prescribed by the Nodal Ministry, be the total value of the item procured (excluding net domestic indirect taxes) minus the value of imported content in the item (including all customs duties) as a proportion of the total value, in percent.

*'Class-I local supplier'* means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

.....Contd. p/2

'Class-II local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' but less than that prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

'Non - Local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content less than that prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' under this Order.

'L1' means the lowest tender or lowest bid or the lowest quotation received in a tender, bidding process or other procurement solicitation as adjudged in the evaluation process as per the tender or other procurement solicitation.

'Margin of purchase preference' means the maximum extent to which the price quoted by a "Class-I local supplier" may be above the L1 for the purpose of purchase preference.

'Nodal Ministry' means the Ministry or Department identified pursuant to this order in respect of a particular item of goods or services or works.

'Procuring entity' means a Ministry or department or attached or subordinate office of, or autonomous body controlled by, the Government of India and includes Government companies as defined in the Companies Act.

'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include 'turnkey works'.

### 3. Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier'/ 'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement

(a) In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which the Nodal Ministry / Department has communicated that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, only 'Class-I local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value.

(b) Only 'Class-I local supplier' and 'Class-II local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid in procurements undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global tender enquiry has been issued. In global tender enquiries, 'Non-local suppliers' shall also be eligible to bid along with 'Class-I local suppliers' and 'Class-II local suppliers'. In procurement of all goods, services or works, not covered by sub-para 3(a) above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs. 200 Crore, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017, Global tender enquiry shall not be issued except with the approval of competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.

(c) For the purpose of this Order, works includes Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and services include System Integrator (SI) contracts.

### 3A. Purchase Preference

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Order and to any specific instructions issued by the Nodal Ministry or in pursuance of this Order, purchase preference shall be given to 'Class-I local supplier' in procurements undertaken by procuring entities in the manner specified here under.

(b) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) above and which are divisible in nature, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract for full quantity will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 bid is not a 'Class-I local supplier', 50% of the order quantity shall be awarded to L1. Thereafter, the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier' will be invited to match the L1 price for the remaining 50% quantity subject to the Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and contract for that quantity shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price or accepts less than the offered quantity, the next higher 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price for remaining quantity and so on, and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case some quantity is still left uncovered on Class-I local suppliers, then such balance quantity may also be ordered on the L1 bidder.

(c) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) above and which are not divisible in nature, and in procurement of services where the bid is evaluated on price alone, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 is not 'Class-I local supplier', the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier', will be invited to match the L1 price subject to Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and the contract shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price.
- iii. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the 'Class-I local supplier' with the next higher bid within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price and so on and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case none of the 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference matches the L1 price, the contract may be awarded to the L1 bidder.

(d) "Class-II local supplier" will not get purchase preference in any procurement, undertaken by procuring entities.

**3B. Applicability in tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders -**

In tenders where contract is awarded to multiple bidders subject to matching of L1 rates or otherwise, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

a) In case there is sufficient local capacity and competition for the item to be procured, as notified by the nodal Ministry, only Class I local suppliers shall be eligible to bid. As such, the multiple suppliers, who would be awarded the contract, should be all and only 'Class I Local suppliers'.

b) In other cases, 'Class II local suppliers' and 'Non local suppliers' may also participate in the bidding process along with 'Class I Local suppliers' as per provisions of this Order.

c) If 'Class I Local suppliers' qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity in any tender, the contract may be awarded to all the qualified bidders as per award criteria stipulated in the bid documents. However, in case 'Class I Local suppliers' do not qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity, purchase preference should be given to the 'Class I local supplier' over 'Class II local suppliers' / 'Non local suppliers' provided that their quoted rate falls within 20% margin of purchase preference of the highest quoted bidder considered for award of contract so as to ensure that the 'Class I Local suppliers' taken in totality are considered for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity.

d) First purchase preference has to be given to the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', whose quoted rates fall within 20% margin of purchase preference, subject to its meeting the prescribed criteria for award of contract as also the constraint of maximum quantity that can be sourced from any single supplier. If the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', does not qualify for purchase preference because of aforesaid constraints or does not accept the offered quantity, an opportunity may be given to next higher 'Class-I local supplier', falling within 20% margin of purchase preference, and so on.

e) To avoid any ambiguity during bid evaluation process, the procuring entities may stipulate its own tender specific criteria for award of contract amongst different bidders including the procedure for purchase preference to 'Class-I local supplier' within the broad policy guidelines stipulated in sub-paras above.

4. **Exemption of small purchases:** Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 3, procurements where the estimated value to be procured is less than Rs. 5 lakhs shall be exempt from this Order. However, it shall be ensured by procuring entities that procurement is not split for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Order.

5. **Minimum local content:** The 'local content' requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier' is minimum 50%. For 'Class-II local supplier', the 'local content' requirement is minimum 20%. Nodal Ministry/ Department may prescribe only a higher

percentage of minimum local content requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier'. For the items, for which Nodal Ministry/ Department has not prescribed higher minimum local content notification under the Order, it shall be 50% and 20% for 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' respectively.

6. **Margin of Purchase Preference:** The margin of purchase preference shall be 20%.
7. **Requirement for specification in advance:** The minimum local content, the margin of purchase preference and the procedure for preference to Make in India shall be specified in the notice inviting tenders or other form of procurement solicitation and shall not be varied during a particular procurement transaction.
8. **Government E-marketplace:** In respect of procurement through the Government E-marketplace (GeM) shall, as far as possible, specifically mark the items which meet the minimum local content while registering the item for display, and shall, wherever feasible, make provision for automated comparison with purchase preference and without purchase preference and for obtaining consent of the local supplier in those cases where purchase preference is to be exercised.

**9. Verification of local content:**

- a. The 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' at the time of tender, bidding or solicitation shall be required to indicate percentage of local content and provide self-certification that the item offered meets the local content requirement for 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier', as the case may be. They shall also give details of the location(s) at which the local value addition is made.
- b. In cases of procurement for a value in excess of Rs. 10 crores, the 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' shall be required to provide a certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or from a practicing cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (in respect of suppliers other than companies) giving the percentage of local content.
- c. Decisions on complaints relating to implementation of this Order shall be taken by the competent authority which is empowered to look into procurement-related complaints relating to the procuring entity.
- d. Nodal Ministries may constitute committees with internal and external experts for independent verification of self-declarations and auditor's/ accountant's certificates on random basis and in the case of complaints.
- e. Nodal Ministries and procuring entities may prescribe fees for such complaints.
- f. False declarations will be in breach of the Code of Integrity under Rule 175(1)(i)(h) of the General Financial Rules for which a bidder or its successors can be debarred for up to two years as per Rule 151 (iii) of the General Financial Rules along with such other actions as may be permissible under law.

- g. A supplier who has been debarred by any procuring entity for violation of this Order shall not be eligible for preference under this Order for procurement by any other procuring entity for the duration of the debarment. The debarment for such other procuring entities shall take effect prospectively from the date on which it comes to the notice of other procurement entities, in the manner prescribed under paragraph 9h below.
- h. The Department of Expenditure shall issue suitable instructions for the effective and smooth operation of this process, so that:
  - i. The fact and duration of debarment for violation of this Order by any procuring entity are promptly brought to the notice of the Member-Convenor of the Standing Committee and the Department of Expenditure through the concerned Ministry /Department or in some other manner;
  - ii. on a periodical basis such cases are consolidated and a centralized list or decentralized lists of such suppliers with the period of debarment is maintained and displayed on website(s);
  - iii. in respect of procuring entities other than the one which has carried out the debarment, the debarment takes effect prospectively from the date of uploading on the website(s) in the such a manner that ongoing procurements are not disrupted.

**10. Specifications in Tenders and other procurement solicitations:**

- a. Every procuring entity shall ensure that the eligibility conditions in respect of previous experience fixed in any tender or solicitation do not require proof of supply in other countries or proof of exports.
- b. Procuring entities shall endeavour to see that eligibility conditions, including on matters like turnover, production capability and financial strength do not result in unreasonable exclusion of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' who would otherwise be eligible, beyond what is essential for ensuring quality or creditworthiness of the supplier.
- c. Procuring entities shall, within 2 months of the issue of this Order review all existing eligibility norms and conditions with reference to sub-paragraphs 'a' and 'b' above.

**d. Reciprocity Clause**

- i. When a Nodal Ministry/Department identifies that Indian suppliers of an item are not allowed to participate and/ or compete in procurement by any foreign government, due to restrictive tender conditions which have direct or indirect effect of barring Indian companies such as registration in the procuring country, execution of projects of specific value in the procuring country etc., it shall provide such details to all its procuring entities including CMDs/CEOs of PSEs/PSUs, State Governments and other procurement agencies under their administrative control and GeM for appropriate reciprocal action.

- ii. Entities of countries which have been identified by the nodal Ministry/Department as not allowing Indian companies to participate in their Government procurement for any item related to that nodal Ministry shall not be allowed to participate in Government procurement in India for all items related to that nodal Ministry/ Department, except for the list of items published by the Ministry/ Department permitting their participation.
  - iii. The stipulation in (ii) above shall be part of all tenders invited by the Central Government procuring entities stated in (i) above. All purchases on GeM shall also necessarily have the above provisions for items identified by nodal Ministry/ Department.
  - iv. State Governments should be encouraged to incorporate similar provisions in their respective tenders.
  - v. The term 'entity' of a country shall have the same meaning as under the FDI Policy of DPIIT as amended from time to time.
- e. **Specifying foreign certifications/ unreasonable technical specifications/ brands/ models in the bid document is restrictive and discriminatory practice against local suppliers.** If foreign certification is required to be stipulated because of non-availability of Indian Standards and/or for any other reason, the same shall be done only after written approval of Secretary of the Department concerned or any other Authority having been designated such power by the Secretary of the Department concerned.
- f. "All administrative Ministries/Departments whose procurement exceeds Rs. 1000 Crore per annum shall notify/ update their procurement projections every year, including those of the PSEs/PSUs, for the next 5 years on their respective website."

**10A. Action for non-compliance of the Provisions of the Order:** In case restrictive or discriminatory conditions against domestic suppliers are included in bid documents, an **inquiry shall be conducted by the Administrative Department undertaking the procurement** (including procurement by any entity under its administrative control) to fix responsibility for the same. Thereafter, **appropriate action**, administrative or otherwise, shall be taken against erring officials of procurement entities under relevant provisions. **Intimation on all such actions shall be sent to the Standing Committee.**

**11. Assessment of supply base by Nodal Ministries:** The Nodal Ministry shall keep in view the domestic manufacturing / supply base and assess the available capacity and the extent of local competition while identifying items and prescribing the higher minimum local content or the manner of its calculation, with a view to avoiding cost increase from the operation of this Order.

**12. Increase in minimum local content:** The Nodal Ministry may annually review the local content requirements with a view to increasing them, subject to availability of sufficient local competition with adequate quality.

13. **Manufacture under license/ technology collaboration agreements with phased indigenization:** While notifying the minimum local content, Nodal Ministries may make special provisions for exempting suppliers from meeting the stipulated local content if the product is being manufactured in India under a license from a foreign manufacturer who holds intellectual property rights and where there is a technology collaboration agreement / transfer of technology agreement for indigenous manufacture of a product developed abroad with clear phasing of increase in local content.
- 13A. In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which there is substantial quantity of public procurement and for which the nodal ministry has not notified that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, the concerned nodal ministry shall notify an upper threshold value of procurement beyond which foreign companies shall enter into a joint venture with an Indian company to participate in the tender. Procuring entities, while procuring such items beyond the notified threshold value, shall prescribe in their respective tenders that foreign companies may enter into a joint venture with an Indian company to participate in the tender. The procuring Ministries/Departments shall also make special provisions for exempting such joint ventures from meeting the stipulated minimum local content requirement, which shall be increased in a phased manner.
14. **Powers to grant exemption and to reduce minimum local content:** The administrative Department undertaking the procurement (including procurement by any entity under its administrative control), with the approval of their Minister-in-charge, may by written order, for reasons to be recorded in writing,
- a. reduce the minimum local content below the prescribed level; or
  - b. reduce the margin of purchase preference below 20%; or
  - c. exempt any particular item or supplying entities from the operation of this Order or any part of the Order.

A copy of every such order shall be provided to the Standing Committee and concerned Nodal Ministry / Department. The Nodal Ministry / Department concerned will continue to have the power to vary its notification on Minimum Local Content.

15. **Directions to Government companies:** In respect of Government companies and other procuring entities not governed by the General Financial Rules, the administrative Ministry or Department shall issue policy directions requiring compliance with this Order.
16. **Standing Committee:** A standing committee is hereby constituted with the following membership:
- Secretary, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade—Chairman
  - Secretary, Commerce—Member
  - Secretary, Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology—Member
  - Joint Secretary (Public Procurement), Department of Expenditure—Member
  - Joint Secretary (DPIIT)—Member-Convenor

The Secretary of the Department concerned with a particular item shall be a member in respect of issues relating to such item. The Chairman of the Committee may co-opt technical experts as relevant to any issue or class of issues under its consideration.

**17. Functions of the Standing Committee:** The Standing Committee shall meet as often as necessary, but not less than once in six months. The Committee

- a. shall oversee the implementation of this order and issues arising therefrom, and make recommendations to Nodal Ministries and procuring entities.
- b. shall annually assess and periodically monitor compliance with this Order
- c. shall identify Nodal Ministries and the allocation of items among them for issue of notifications on minimum local content
- d. may require furnishing of details or returns regarding compliance with this Order and related matters
- e. may, during the annual review or otherwise, assess issues, if any, where it is felt that the manner of implementation of the order results in any restrictive practices, cartelization or increase in public expenditure and suggest remedial measures
- f. may examine cases covered by paragraph 13 above relating to manufacture under license/ technology transfer agreements with a view to satisfying itself that adequate mechanisms exist for enforcement of such agreements and for attaining the underlying objective of progressive indigenization
- g. may consider any other issue relating to this Order which may arise.

**18. Removal of difficulties:** Ministries /Departments and the Boards of Directors of Government companies may issue such clarifications and instructions as may be necessary for the removal of any difficulties arising in the implementation of this Order.

**19. Ministries having existing policies:** Where any Ministry or Department has its own policy for preference to local content approved by the Cabinet after 1<sup>st</sup> January 2015, such policies will prevail over the provisions of this Order. All other existing orders on preference to local content shall be reviewed by the Nodal Ministries and revised as needed to conform to this Order, within two months of the issue of this Order.

**20. Transitional provision:** This Order shall not apply to any tender or procurement for which notice inviting tender or other form of procurement solicitation has been issued before the issue of this Order.



(Rajesh Gupta)  
Director

Tel: 23063211

[rajesh.gupta66@gov.in](mailto:rajesh.gupta66@gov.in)

**Technical Pre-Qualifying Requirements Isolator:**

**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route**

**Technical requirements for Isolator:**

(i) The manufacturer whose 400/220/132kV\* isolator(s) are offered, must have manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied 345/220/132kV\* or higher voltage class isolator(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

*OR*

(ii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered isolator(s) and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

- a) 345/220/132kV\* or higher Voltage class isolator(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.
- b) Manufacturer has manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied isolator(s) of 220kV or above voltage class (applicable for 400kV\* isolator) / 66kV or higher voltage class (applicable for 132kV\* isolator), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.
- c) Warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered isolator(s) to be supplied under the contract. Further, bidder shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the isolator(s)\* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

*OR*

(iii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered isolator(s) based on technological support of a parent company or collaborator and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

- a) 345/220/132kV\* or higher Voltage class isolator(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022
- b) The parent company or collaborator meets the qualifying requirements stipulated under (i) given above.

A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply the 400/220/132kV\* Isolator(s)\* in India, shall be submitted.

- c) The parent company/collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such isolator(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

Legend:

\* : voltage class of respective isolator as applicable.

# : satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

NOA: Notification Of Award

Prepared By: Satyaki Chaudhuri (Manager) *Satyaki Chaudhuri* 18/10/22

Checked By: Neeraj Kumar (DGM) *Neeraj Kumar* 18.10.22

Approved By: Sanjeev K. Shrivastava (Sr DGM) *Sanjeev K. Shrivastava* 18.10.22



# BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

## TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

**COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY**  
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

DOCUMENT No.	TB-418-316-002	Rev. No.	00	Prepared	Checked	Approved		
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SIGN						
TITLE	420kV, 245kV, 72.5kV & 36kV kV Isolator	NAME	SC	NK	SKS			
		DATE	18/10/2022	18/10/2022	18/10/2022			
		GROUP	TBEM	W.O. No	Awaited			
CUSTOMER	POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED							
PROJECT	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route							
NOA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 & TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022							
Station	400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S, Madhya Pradesh							
<b>CONTENTS</b>								
<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>					<b>No of Sheets</b>		
1	Scope, Bill of Quantity, Specific Technical Requirement					1+16		
2	Equipment Specification					1+17		
3	Project Details and General Technical Requirements					1+31		
4	GTP					11		
5	Checklist					9		
Rev No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Vendor
				Copies	1	1	1	4



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00

## SECTION-1

### Scope, Bill of Quantity, Specific Technical Requirements

#### 1.1 Scope

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing at works, packing, dispatch and supervision of erection and commissioning of 400kV Isolators (Double Break/Pantograph type) and earth switches complete with accessories. Pantograph Isolators shall be supplied along with operating rod insulators. Isolators shall be supplied without post insulators, structures and terminal connectors.

The equipment is required for the following project:

Name of the customer : **POWERGRID NEEMUCH TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LIMITED**

Name of the project : **Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route**

Site : **400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh  
Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan  
Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S , Madhya Pradesh**

**\*Note: The terms used in this specification namely, “Employer” refers to PowerGrid , “POWERGRID” refers to BHEL/POWERGRID, “Contractor” refers to Bidder, “GTR” refers to “section-3”.**

In case of any conflict among the various sections of this specification, the order of precedence shall be section 1, section 2 & the section 3.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

**1.2 Bill of Quantities**

**1.2.1 Main Supply:**

SI No	Equipment Description	UOM	Qty Neemuch	Qty Chittorgarh	Qty Mandasaur
<b>1</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 420KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S THREE PHASE HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONGWITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	2	0	0
<b>2</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR: 420KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S THREE PHASE HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED, ALONGWITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	27	7	2
<b>3</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR: 420 KV, 3150 A, 3 PHASE, 63 KA FOR 1 SEC, PANTOGRAPH ISOLATORS WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH (INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED FOR ISOLATOR) ALONG WITH OPERATING ROD INSULATOR WITH ACCESSORIES EXCLUDING POST INSULATORS COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS.	Nos.	0	0	6
<b>4</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 3150A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	2	0	0



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>5</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	5	0	0
<b>6</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH, THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	5	0	0
<b>7</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 220KV, 1600A, 50KA FOR 1S, THREE PHASE, DOUBLE BREAK TANDEM TYPE ISOLATOR INDIVIDUAL POLE MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY GANGED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	9	0	0
<b>8</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 72.5KV, 400A, 25KA FOR 3S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	1	0	0
<b>9</b>	SUPPLY- ISOLATOR : 36KV, 400A, 25KA FOR 3S, THREE PHASE, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR THREE POLE MECHANICAL GANGED MOTOR OPERATED, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	1	0	0
<b>10</b>	SERVICES- ISOLATOR: 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	Lot	1	1	1
<b>11</b>	SERVICES- ISOLATOR: 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR	Lot	0	0	1



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>12</b>	SERVICES- ISOLATOR: 245KV SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	Lot	1	0	0
<b>13</b>	SERVICES- ISOLATOR: 72.5KV SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	Lot	1	0	0
<b>14</b>	SERVICES- ISOLATOR: 36KV SUPERVISION OF ERECTION TESTING AND COMMISSIONING INCLUDING ALIGNMENT CHECK OF HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	Lot	1	0	0
<b>15</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONGWITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	1	1	1
<b>16</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	Nos.	2	2	2
<b>17</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILLIARY SWITCHES	Nos.	1	1	1
<b>18</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – LIMIT SWITCH	Nos.	2	2	2
<b>19</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – TERMINAL PADS	Nos.	3	3	3
<b>20</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – CORONA SHIELD RINGS	Nos.	3	3	3
<b>21</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – ONE COMPLETE POLE OF 420KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1 S , PANTOGRAPH ISOLATOR WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH WITH OPERATING MECHANISM FOR MAIN ISOLATOR AND EARTH SWITCHES ALONG WITH OPERATING ROD INSULATOR, BUT WITHOUT POST INSULATOR	Nos.	0	0	1
<b>22</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	Nos.	0	0	2



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>23</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILLIARY SWITCHES	Nos.	0	0	1
<b>24</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – LIMIT SWITCH	Nos.	0	0	2
<b>25</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – TERMINAL PADS	Nos.	0	0	3
<b>26</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 400KV 3150A 63KA FOR 1S PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR – CORONA SHIELD RINGS	Nos.	0	0	3
<b>27</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONGWITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	1	0	0
<b>28</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	Nos.	2	0	0
<b>29</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILLIARY SWITCHES	Nos.	1	0	0
<b>30</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – LIMIT SWITCH	Nos.	2	0	0
<b>31</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – TERMINAL PADS	Nos.	3	0	0
<b>32</b>	SPARES- ISOLATOR: 220KV 3150A 50KA FOR 1S HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR – CORONA SHIELD RINGS	Nos.	3	0	0



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

### 1.3 Specific Technical Requirements

#### 1.3.1 Technical Parameters –

##### 420kV ISOLATOR:

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	420kV ISOLATOR
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	420
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50
5	Type		Outdoor
6	Rated current at 50°C ambient temperature	A	3150
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	63 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	157.5 kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature		As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per table III of IEC-62271-102 or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M2 E/S-M0
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/earthswitch		A.C. Motor operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator		Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch		Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

14	Max. Operating time	secs	20 secs
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet		All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.
16	Rated Insulation levels		
a	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	$\pm 1425$
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	$\pm 1425$ kVp impulse on one terminal and 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	$\pm 1050$
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	900 kVp impulse on one terminal and 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	520
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	610
17	Minimum Corona extinction voltage	KV rms	320
	with Isolator in all positions		
18	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	1000 at 266 kVrms
19	Minimum Creepage distance		
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section section-3
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220 V DC



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	4.0
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed

**Proposed insulator for 420kV isolator**

Sl. No.	Parameter	420
1.	Total minimum creepage distance in mm (i.e. 25 mm/kV)	10500
2.	Cantilever strength of Insulator in kN	10
3.	Height of insulator in mm	3650
4.	Top PCD in mm	127
5.	No. of holes on top	4X M16
6.	Bottom PCD in mm	325
7.	No. of holes on bottom	8 X 18 dia.

**245kV ISOLATOR:**

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	245kV ISOLATOR
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	245
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50
5	Type		Outdoor
6	Rated current at 50°C ambient temperature	A	1600A /3150 A (as applicable)
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	50 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	100 kAp / 125 kAp (as applicable)
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature		As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per table III of IEC-62271-102 or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M2 E/S-M0
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/earthswitch		A.C. Motor operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator		Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch		Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.
14	Max. Operating time	secs	12 secs
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet		All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.
16	Rated Insulation levels		
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±1050
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±1200
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	-NA-
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage		
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	460
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	530
17	Minimum Corona extinction voltage with Isolator in all positions	KV rms	156



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

18	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	1000 at 156 kVrms
19	Minimum Creepage distance		
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220 V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	2.5
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed

**Proposed insulator for 245kV Isolator**

Sl. No.	Parameter	245
1.	Total minimum creepage distance in mm (i.e. 25 mm/kV)	6125
2.	Cantilever strength of Insulator in kN	10
3.	Height of insulator in mm	3650
4.	Top PCD in mm	127
5.	No. of holes on top	4X M16
6.	Bottom PCD in mm	275
7.	No. of holes on bottom	8 X 18 dia.

**72.5kV & 36kV ISOLATOR:**

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISOLATOR	36kV ISOLATOR
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	72.5	36
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated
6	Rated current at 50°C ambient	A	As per requirement	As per requirement



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

	temperature			
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature		As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per IEC or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher	As per IEC or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M1 E/S-M0	Isolator-M1 E/S-M0
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/earthswitch		Isolator – AC motor operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.		
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.		
14	Max. Operating time	sec	12 sec.	NA for manual operation
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed		
16	Rated Insulation levels			
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)			
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±325	±170
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±375 kVp	±180 kVp
b)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage			



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	140	70
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	160	80
17	Minimum Creepage distance			
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per SectionGTR	As per SectionGTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	As per layout	
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

**Note:**

1. Tentative Bus height for Pantograph Isolator is 15.3m from FGL (exact height shall be intimated after ordering).

For other parameters, refer section 2 for the applicable voltage class of Isolators.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

## **1.4 Technical Qualifying Requirement**

### **Technical requirements for Isolator:**

(i) The manufacturer whose 400/220/132kV\* equipment(s) are offered, must have manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied 345/220/132kV\* or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

**OR**

(ii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

a) 345/220/132kV\* or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

b) Manufacturer has manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied equipment(s) of 220kV or above voltage class (applicable for 400kV\* equipment) / 66kV or higher voltage class (applicable for 132kV\* equipment), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022.

c) Warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment(s) to be supplied under the contract. Further, bidder shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipment(s)\* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

**OR**

(iii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) based on technological support of a parent company or collaborator and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- a) 345/220/132kV\* or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA i.e. 23.09.2022
- b) The parent company or collaborator meets the qualifying requirements stipulated under (i) given above.

A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply the 400/220/132kV\* Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment(s)\* in India, shall be submitted.

- c) The parent company/collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

Legend:

\* : voltage class of respective equipment as applicable.

# : satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

NOA: Notification Of Award

## **1.5 Type Tests**

- a. All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under section II.
- b. The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Bidder along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies(NABCB)



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

certified agency shall also be acceptable.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within 10 years from the date of NOA (23-09-2022). In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified date of NOA, the Bidder shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to BHEL/Employer.

- c. Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer/BHEL.

## **1.6 SUPERVISION OF ERECTION COMMISSIONING AND TESTING:**

Erection, testing and commissioning of 400kV Isolators and earth switches along with checking of alignment of each isolator as per BOQ Clause and Notes in clause 1.2.1 shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative. The commissioning report shall be prepared and signed by the manufacturer's representative.

However, required unskilled manpower/labour, tools (other than special tools and tackles which shall be in bidder's scope) shall be provided by BHEL.

The respective dates of commencement of erection, testing and commissioning activities by BHEL will be intimated to the equipment supplier from time to time, so that arrangements for supervising the activity can be made accordingly by the manufacturer.

## **1.7 Special Tools and Tackles**

Bidder shall supply all special tools and tackle free of cost which are specifically required for the isolator and earth switches and are proprietary in nature. List of such special tools and tackle should be clearly listed along with the technical offer. Any special tool which is not listed in the list but required during the erection/commissioning of Isolator shall also be supplied free of cost by the supplier.

## **1.8 Quality Plan**

Bidder should have POWERGRID approved and valid SMQP by the date of technical bid opening.

## **1.9 Deviations**

The bidder shall list all the deviation from the specification separately. Offers without



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

specific deviation will be deemed to be totally in compliance with the specification and NO DEVIATION on any account will be entertained at a later date.

### **1.10 Approval of Engineering Drawings and Documents**

Date of Submission of first lot of drawings will be counted only from the date of submission of reasonably correct drawings. List of drawings required for technical clearance of manufacturing are as follows:

1. Approved GTP
2. Approved GA.
3. Approved Type Test Reports



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

## **SECTION-2**

Refer Technical Specification, Section: Switchgear-ISOLATOR , REV. NO. 11B  
C/ENGG/SPEC/SWGR/R11B, December 2018

Section-2 of Technical Specification  
Doc No. TB-418-316-002, Rev-0

**MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**SECTION-SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR**  
**(REV. NO. 11B)**

Remark - Please read Terminology of Section-2 of Technical Specification as follows :-

1. Read "GTR" as "Section-3 of Technical Specification".
2. Read "Powergrid" as "BHEL/Powergrid".
3. Read "Employer" as "Powergrid".
4. Read "Contractor" as Bidder.

Following are the major changes made in the Technical specification, Section-Switchgear - ISOLATOR, Rev. 11B:

<b>Clause No.</b>	<b>Major Modification</b>
1.2.1	Interpole cables deleted from scope of manufacturer
3.1(e)	Current Density value deleted
5(m)	Common Marshalling Box deleted
5(n)	Plug-in type terminals for interconnecting cables deleted

**Notes:** The above is the list of major changes with respect to previous revision (Rev. 11/11A). However, the bidders are advised to read the entire section for other changes and quote accordingly.

## SWITCHGEAR – ISOLATOR

### CONTENTS

<b>Clause.No. No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
1.0	General	4
2.0	Duty requirements	4
3.0	Constructional Features	5
4.0	Earthing Switches	8
5.0	Operating Mechanism	9
6.0	Operation	10
7.0	Terminal Connector stud/pad	11
8.0	Support Structure	12
9.0	Tests	12
10.0	Mandatory Spares	12
11.0	Technical Parameters	12
12.0	Pre-Commissioning Tests	13

#### **Annexure-I**

## SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR

### 1.0 GENERAL:

- 1.1 The Isolators and accessories shall conform in general to IEC: 62271-102/103 except to the extent explicitly modified in specification and shall be in accordance with requirement of Section-GTR.
- 1.2 Complete isolator with all the necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied including but not limited to the following:
  - 1.2.1 Isolator with complete Support Insulators, operating rod insulator, base frame, linkages, operating mechanism, control cabinet, interlock etc.
  - 1.2.2 All necessary parts to provide a complete and operable isolator installation, control parts and other devices whether specifically called for herein or not.
  - 1.2.3 The isolator shall be designed for use in the geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-GTR and Section-Project.

### 2.0 DUTY REQUIREMENTS:

- a) Isolators and earth switches shall be capable of withstanding the dynamic and thermal effects of the maximum possible short circuit current of the systems in their closed position. They shall be constructed such that they do not open under influence of short circuit current.
- b) The earth switches, wherever provided, shall be constructionally interlocked so that the earth switches can be operated only when the isolator is open and vice versa. The constructional interlocks shall be built in construction of isolator and shall be in addition to the electrical interlocks. Suitable mechanical arrangement shall also be provided for delinking electrical drive for manual operation.
- c) In addition to the constructional interlock, isolator and earth switches shall have provision to prevent their electrical and manual operation unless the associated and other interlocking conditions are met. All these interlocks shall be of failsafe type. Suitable individual interlocking coil arrangements shall be provided. The interlocking coil shall be suitable for continuous operation from station DC supply and within a variation range as stipulated in Section-GTR.
- d) The earthing switches shall be capable of discharging trapped charges of the associated lines.

- e) The isolator shall be capable of making/breaking normal currents when no significant change in voltage occurs across the terminals of each pole of isolator on account of make/break operation.

### **3.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES:**

Isolators shall be outdoor, off-load type. Earth switches shall be provided on isolators wherever called for, with possibility of being mounted on any side of the isolator. 800kV isolator design shall be double break or vertical break or knee-type. 420kV & below rated isolators shall be double break type, unless specified otherwise. Isolator design shall be such as to permit addition of earth switches at a future date. The features and constructional details of isolators, earth switches and accessories shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

#### **3.1 Contacts:**

- a) The contacts shall be self aligning and self cleaning type and shall be so designed that binding cannot occur after remaining in closed position for prolonged period in a heavily polluted atmosphere.
- b) No undue wear or scuffing shall be evident during the mechanical endurance tests. Contacts and spring shall be designed so that readjustments in contact pressure shall not be necessary throughout the life of the isolator or earthing switch. Each contact or pair of contacts shall be independently sprung so that full pressure is maintained on all contacts at all time.
- c) Contact springs shall not carry any current and shall not lose their characteristics due to heating effects.
- d) The moving contact of double break isolator shall have preferably turn-and-twist type or other suitable type of locking arrangement to ensure adequate contact pressure.
- e) Flexible braided copper, where used, shall have corrosion resistant coating such as tinning or silvering.

#### **3.2 Base :**

Each single pole of the isolator shall be provided with a complete galvanised steel base provided with holes and designed for mounting on a standard supporting structure. Common base frame shall be provided for 400/220/132kV isolators suitable for mounting on pipe structures.

### 3.3 **Blades :**

- a) All metal parts shall be of non-rusting and non-corroding material. All current carrying parts shall be made from high conductivity electrolytic copper/aluminium. Bolts, screws and pins shall be provided with lock washers. Keys or equivalent locking facilities if provided on current carrying parts shall be made of copper silicon alloy or stainless steel or equivalent. The bolts or pins used in current carrying parts shall be made of non-corroding material. Ferrous parts, other than stainless steel shall not be used in close proximity of main current path. All ferrous castings, if used elsewhere shall be made of malleable cast iron or cast-steel. No grey iron shall be used in the manufacture of any part of the isolator.
- b) The live parts shall be designed to eliminate sharp joints, edges and other corona producing surfaces, where this is impracticable, adequate corona rings shall be provided. Corona shields are not acceptable. Corona rings shall be made up of aluminum/aluminum alloy.
- c) Isolators and earthing switches including their operating parts shall be such that they cannot be dislodged from their open or closed positions by short circuit forces, gravity, wind pressure, vibrations, shocks, or accidental touching of the connecting rods of the operating mechanism.
- d) The isolator and earth switch shall be designed such that no lubrication of any part is required except at very infrequent intervals. i.e. after every 1000 operations or after 5 years whichever is earlier.

### 3.4 **Insulator :**

- a) The insulator shall conform to IS: 2544, IEC-60168 and IEC-60815. The porcelain of the insulator shall conform to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR.
- b) Pressure due to the contact shall not be transferred to the insulators after the main blades are fully closed.
- c) Insulator shall be type and routine tested as per IEC-60168. Besides following additional routine/acceptance tests shall also be conducted:
  - (i) Bending load test in four directions at 50% of minimum bending load guaranteed on all insulators, as a routine test.
  - (ii) Bending load test in four directions at 100% of minimum bending load as a sample test on each lot.

- (iii) Torsional test on sample insulators of a lot.
  - (iv) Ultrasonic test as a routine test.
- d) Requirement of Insulators of Isolators shall be as follows:

i) **For 800 kV Insulator:**

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	225 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	356 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia.

ii) **For 420 kV Insulator:**

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	325 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

iii) **For 245 kV Insulator:**

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	275 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

iv) **For 145 kV Insulator:**

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	600kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	254 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

3.5 **Name Plate :**

The name plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating year of manufacture.

#### **4.0 EARTHING SWITCHES :**

- a) Where earthing switches are specified these shall include the complete operating mechanism and auxiliary contacts.
- b) The earthing switches shall form an integral part of the isolator and shall be mounted on the base frame of the isolator.
- c) Earthing switches shall be only locally operated.
- d) Each earth switch shall be provided with flexible copper/aluminum braids for connection to earth terminal. These braids shall have the same short time current carrying capacity as the earth blade. The transfer of fault current through swivel connection will not be accepted.
- e) The plane of movement and final position of the earth blades shall be such that adequate electrical clearances are obtained from adjacent live parts in the course of its movement between ON and OFF position.
- f) The frame of each isolator and earthing switches shall be provided with two reliable earth terminals for connection to the earth mat.
- g) The earth switch should be able to carry the same fault current as the main blades of the Isolators and shall withstand dynamic stresses.
- h) 800kV, 420 kV & 245 kV earth switches shall also comply with the requirements of IEC-62271-102, in respect of induced current switching duty as defined for Class-B and short circuit making capability class E-0 for earthing switches.
- i) Earth switch blade in open condition shall not project (from the centre line of Insulator) by more than 4200mm for 400kV and 2810mm for 220kV respectively.

#### **5.0 OPERATING MECHANISM :**

- a) The bidder shall offer motor operated Isolators and earth switches. Isolators of 36 kV and below and earth switches of 72.5 kV and below rating shall be manual operated.

- b) Control cabinet/operating mechanism box shall conform to the requirement stipulated in Section-GTR and shall be made of cast aluminium/aluminum sheet of adequate thickness (minimum 3 mm) or stainless steel (grade-304) of minimum thickness 2mm.
- c) A "Local/Remote" selector switch and a set of open/ close push buttons shall be provided on the control cabinet of the isolator to permit its operation through local or remote push buttons.
- d) Provision shall be made in the control cabinet to disconnect power supply to prevent local/remote power operation.
- e) Motor shall be an AC motor and conform to the requirements of Section-GTR.
- f) Suitable reduction gearing shall be provided between the motor and the drive shaft of the isolator. The mechanism shall stop immediately when motor supply is switched off. If necessary a quick electro-mechanical brake shall be fitted on the higher speed shaft to effect rapid braking.
- g) Manual operation facility (with handle) should be provided with necessary interlock to disconnect motor.
- h) Gear should be of forged material suitably chosen to avoid bending/jamming on operation after a prolonged period of non-operation. Also all gear and connected material should be so chosen/surface treated to avoid rusting.
- i) Blocked rotor test of motor shall be conducted as a routine test. During the blocked rotor test, overload protection relay should operate to prevent failure of motor.
- j) Only stranded conductor shall be used for wiring. Minimum size of the conductor for control circuit wiring shall be 1.5 sq.mm. (Copper).
- k) The operating mechanism shall be located such that it can be directly mounted on any one of the support structure.
- l) Snap type limit/auxiliary switches shall be used with Factory set values. No adjustment shall be required at site during commissioning.

## 6.0 OPERATION :

- a) The main Isolator and earth switches shall be individual pole operated for 800/420 kV and gang operated in case of 245 kV & 145 kV. However, 245 kV Tandem Isolators shall be individual-pole operated. The operating mechanism of all the three poles shall be well synchronized and interlocked.
- b) The design shall be such as to provide maximum reliability under all service conditions. All operating linkages carrying mechanical loads shall be designed for negligible deflection and strain less than 1%. The length of inter insulator and interpole operating rods shall be capable of adjustments, by means of screw thread which can be locked with a lock-nut after an adjustment has been made. The isolator and earth switches shall be provided with "over dead center" device in the operating mechanism at open and close position to prevent accidental opening by wind, vibration, short circuit forces or movement of the support structures.
- c) Each isolator/pole of isolator and earth switch shall be provided with a manual operating handle enabling one man to open or close the isolator with ease while standing at ground level. Non-detachable type manual operating handle shall have provision for padlocking. For detachable type manual operating handles, suitable provision shall be made inside the operating mechanism box for parking the detached handles. The provision of manual operation shall be located at a convenient operating height from the base of isolator support structure.
- d) The isolator contacts shall be positively driven by the operating mechanism continuous control throughout the entire cycle of operation. The operating pipes and rods shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain positive control under the most adverse conditions and when operated in tension or compression for isolator closing / opening operation. They shall also be capable of withstanding all torsional and bending stresses due to operation of the isolator. Wherever supported, the operating rods shall be provided with bearings on each support and at the ~~either~~ ends. The operating rods/ pipes shall be provided with suitable universal couplings to account for any angular misalignment.
- e) All rotating parts shall be provided with grease packed roller or ball bearings in sealed housings designed to prevent the ingress of moisture, dirt or other foreign matter. Bearings pressure shall be kept low to ensure long life and ease of operation. Locking pins wherever used shall be rust-proof.
- f) Signaling of closed position shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts, have reached a position in which rated normal current,

peak withstand current and short time withstand current can be carried safely. Signaling of open position shall not take place unless movable contacts have reached a position such that clearance between contacts is atleast 80% of the isolating distance.

- g) The position of movable contact system (main blades) of each of the Isolators and earthing switches shall be indicated by a mechanical indicator at the lower end of the vertical rod of shaft for the Isolators and earthing switch. The indicator shall be of metal and shall be visible from operating level.
- h) The contractor shall furnish the following details alongwith quality norms, during detailed engineering stage:
  - (i) Current transfer arrangement from main blades of isolator alongwith milli volt drop immediately across transfer point.
  - (ii) Details to demonstrate smooth transfer of rotary motion from motor shaft to the insulator alongwith stoppers to prevent over travel.

#### **7.0 TERMINAL CONNECTOR STUD/PAD:**

The isolator terminal pads/studs shall be made of high quality copper or aluminum and shall be conforming to Australian standard AS-2935 for rated current. The terminal pad shall have protective covers which shall be removed before interconnections. Only terminal pads shall be used for current ratings above 1250A. Terminal pads shall be mounted below the current transfer contacts so that the cantilever pull from the terminal connector is not transferred through the current transfer point to the support insulator. The terminal pad shall be suitable for horizontal plane connection with terminal connector. The terminal pads for all isolators with 3150A & above rating shall have six holes for terminal pad.

#### **8.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE:**

800 kV/420 kV/245 kV/145 kV Isolators along with Earth switches shall be suitable for mounting on standard support structures.

#### **9.0 TESTS:**

- 9.1 In continuation to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR the isolator alongwith its earthing switch and operating mechanism should have been type tested as per IEC/IS and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IEC-62271-102. Minimum 1000 Nos. mechanical operations in line with mechanical endurance test, M0 duty, shall be carried out on 1 (one) isolator out

of every lot of Isolators, assembled completely with all accessories including insulators, as acceptance test for the lot. The travel characteristics measured at a suitable location in the base of insulator along with motor current/power drawn, during the entire travel duration are to be recorded at the start and completion and shall not vary by more than (+/-) 10% after completion of 1000 cycles of operation. After completion of test, mechanical interlock operation to be checked.

9.2 The test reports of the type tests as per IEC 62271-102 and the following additional type tests (additional type tests are required for isolators rated above 72.5 kV only) shall also be submitted for the Employer's review.

- (i) Radio interference voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR.
- (ii) Corona Extinction Voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR
- (iii) Seismic withstand test on isolator mounted on Support structure as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR. The test shall be performed in the following position :

Isolator open	E/S Closed
Isolator open	E/S Open
Isolator Closed	E/S Open

## 10.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

Bidder shall include in his proposal mandatory spares as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.

## 11.0 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS: As per table given at Annexure-I:

## 12.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

12.1 Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates at his own cost.

An indicative list of tests on isolator and earthswitch is given below. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Isolators and Grounding switch, Doc.No.: CF/ISO/07/R-4, dtd-01.04.2013 under POWERGRID Document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be the reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

- (a) Insulation resistance of each pole
- (b) Manual and electrical operation and interlocks
- (c) Insulation resistance of control circuits and motors
- (d) Ground connections
- (e) Contact resistance
- (f) Proper alignment so as to minimize vibration during operation
- (g) Measurement of operating Torque for isolator and Earth switch
- (h) Resistance of operating and interlocks coils
- (i) Functional check of the control schematic and electrical & mechanical interlocks
- (j) 50 operations test on isolator and earth switch

12.2 The Contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of Isolators above 72.5 kV class shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative and the cost of the same shall be included in the erection price of the respective equipment.

**Annexure-I**

**1. Technical Parameters for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV Isolators**

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	800	420	245	145
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor
6	Rated current at 50°C ambient temperature	A	3150	3150	1600A / 2500 A (as applicable)	1250
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 /50 /63 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	31.5 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	102kAp	100 kAp / 125 kAp / 157.5 kAp (as applicable)	100 kAp / 125 kAp (as applicable)	80kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1				
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per table III of IEC-62271-102 or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher			
11	Mechanical Endurance Class	Isolator-M2 E/S-M0				
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/earthswitch	A.C. Motor operated				
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.				
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.				

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
14	Max. Operating time	secs	20 sec. for Isolator and 25 seconds for earth switch	20 secs	12 secs	12 secs
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.				
16	Rated Insulation levels					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±2100 kVp impulse on one terminal and 455 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1425 kVp impulse on one terminal and 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1200	±750
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	1175 kVp impulse on one terminal and 650 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	900 kVp impulse on one terminal and 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	830	520	460	275
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	1150	610	530	315
17	Minimum Corona extinction voltage	KV rms	508	320	156	92

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
	with Isolator in all positions					
18	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	2500 at 508 kVrms	1000 at 266 kVrms	1000 at 156 kVrms	500 at 92 kVrms
19	Minimum Creepage distance					
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	6.0	4.0	2.5	-
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

**Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.**

## 2. Technical Parameters for 72.5 kV, 36 kV and 11 kV Isolator

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	72.5	36	11
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated
6	Rated current at 50°C ambient temperature	A	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1			
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per IEC or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher		
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M1 E/S-M0		
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/earthswitch		Isolator - A.C. Motor operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	Max. Operating time	sec	12 sec.	NA for manual operation	NA for manual operation

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.			
16	Rated Insulation levels				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±325	±170	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±375 kVp	±180 kVp	-
b)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	140	70	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	160	80	-
17	Minimum Creepage distance				
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	As per layout		
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

**Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.**



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

### **SECTION-3**

Refer document

**General Technical Requirements: TB-418-316-000 Rev 00.**



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company	DOCUMENT No.	<b>TB-418-316-000</b>	Rev. No.	<b>00</b>	Prepared	Checked	Approved	
	TYPE OF DOC.	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</b>			SIGN	<i>Satyajit Chandra</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Sanjeev</i>
	TITLE	<b>GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3</b>			NAME	SC	NK	SKS
					DATE	15.10.22	15.10.22	15.10.22
					GROUP	TBEM	W.O.	Awaited
	CUSTOMER	Powergrid Corporation of India Ltd. (POWERGRID)						
	PROJECT	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route						
	NOA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 & TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022						
	Station	400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S, Madhya Pradesh Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S, Rajasthan Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S, Madhya Pradesh						
	<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Description</b>					<b>Sheet</b>	
1	General Technical Requirements – Site Information					2,3		
2	General Technical Requirements					4-32		
3	Annexure -A					2 Sheets		
4	Annexure -B					1 Sheets		
5	Annexure -C					23 Sheets		
6	Annexure -G					6 Sheets		
7	Annexure -K					2 Sheets		
RevNo.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Supplier
				Copies	1	1	1	4



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

## GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3

### Site Information

S.No.	Particular	Details
a)	Owner	Neemuch Transmission Limited - a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Power Grid Corporation of India Limited
b)	Customer	Neemuch Transmission Limited - a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Power Grid Corporation of India Limited
c)	Project Title	Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route
d)	Location	Neemuch, MP Chittorgarh, Rajasthan Mandsaur, MP
e)	Transport Facilities	Road/Train Nearest Rail Head For Neemuch: Neemuch Nearest Rail Head For Chittorgarh: Chittorgarh Nearest Rail Head For Mandsaur: Mandsaur Nearest Airport : Udaipur
SITE CONDITIONS		
a)	Max. ambient air temp.	50°C
b)	Min. ambient air temp.	0°C
c)	Max. design ambient temp.	50°C
d)	Design reference temp.	50°C
e)	Average Humidity	Max. 100%
f)	Special corrosion conditions	No
g)	Solar Radiation	2 kW/sqmtr
h)	Atmospheric UV radiation	High
i)	Altitude above sea level	Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)
j)	Pollution Severity	High Pollution level



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.

General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00

k)	Seismic Zone	Zone-II
<b>WIND DATA</b>		
	Wind Zone	47m/sec
	Average No. of thunderstorm days per annum	As per IS
Main Electrical Parameters:		
	Fault Levels:	400kV: 63kA for 1 sec. 220kV : 50kA for 1 sec.
	Creepage Distance	25mm/kV for All Equipment i.e BPI/Bushings, CB, Isolator, CT, CVT, LA, WT etc. 31mm/kV for string insulators



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

## **GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS-SECTION 3**

### **1.0 FOREWORD**

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

The Supplier shall note that the standards mentioned herein are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but are intended to complement each other, with minimum repetition, to define the requirements of the Specification. In the event of a conflict between requirements of any two clauses of the Specification/ documents or requirements of different codes/ standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply, unless confirmed otherwise by the owner in writing based on a written request from the Supplier.

In case of conflicting requirements between this document (General Technical Requirement Section 3) and equipment specification (Section 1 & Section 2), equipment specification shall prevail.

When specific requirements stipulated in the Specification exceed or change those required by the applicable standards, the stipulations of the Specification shall take precedence.

Unless specifically agreed to by the Purchaser prior to Award of Contract, the Work shall be in accordance with the standards indicated and the requirements of the Specification. The Supplier shall be held responsible for any deviation.

In case of conflict between the various standards, the decision of owner shall be binding & final.

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them throughout this document

"Employer/Owner" means Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

"Purchaser" means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

"Supplier/Manufacturer/Bidder" means the person or persons, firm or company assigned to execute the works as defined by the scope of supply, described here.

"Specification" refers to this document.

The supplier should be approved by Power Grid. If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Power Grid, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as per Annexure-K, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be supplied by domestic manufacturers only.

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the Bidder.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract.

2.1 b) The Supplier/Manufacturer shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.

2.2 It is recognised that the Bidder may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.

2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.

2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

2.5 Deleted.

2.6 Deleted.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**3.0 STANDARDS**

- 3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
- 3.2 The equipment offered by the Bidder shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Bidder shall also note that the list of standards presented in Annexure-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to complement each other.
- 3.4 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
- 3.5 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C /individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

**4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED**

- 4.1 Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 400kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restriking etc under such over voltage conditions.
- 4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
- 4.4 The Bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as above at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.
- 4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
  - a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
  - b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**4.6 System Parameter**

**400kV & 220kV System**

<b>SL No</b>	<b>Description of parameters</b>	<b>400kV System</b>	<b>220kV System</b>
1.	System operating voltage	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels		
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	1000 $\mu$ V at 266kV rms	1000 $\mu$ V at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	10500 mm	6125 mm
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	13020 mm	7595 mm
9.	Min. clearances		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

i.	Phase to phase	4000mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod - conductor configuration)	2100 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	63 kA	50kA
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

**66kV, 52kV, 33kV System**

SL No	Description of parameters	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System
1.	System operating voltage	66kV	52kV	33kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	72.5kV	52kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	140kV	95kV	70kV



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	1300mm (1612 mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116m m for coastal area)
8.	Min. Clearance			
i.	Phase to phase	750 mm	530mm	320 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	630 mm	480mm	320 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
4. "\*" For tertiary loading Equipment's fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec.

## **5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS**

5.1 Deleted.

5.2 Deleted.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**5.3 Drawings**

- 5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.
- 5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.
- 5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.
- 5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Bidder's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.
- 5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**5.7 Approval Procedure**

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| i)   | Approval/comments/ by Employer on initial submission   | 15 days   |
| ii)  | Resubmission (whenever required)   | Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments      |
| iii) | Approval or comments   | Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission |
| iv)  | Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format)                                      | Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission |
| v)   | Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports  |   |
|      | a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation)   | 2 weeks from the date of final approval           |
|      | b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation)   | -do-  |
| vi)  | Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation) | On completion of Engineering                      |



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- |      |   |                               |
|------|---|-------------------------------|
| vii) | As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation) | On completion of entire works |
|------|---|-------------------------------|

**NOTE :**

- (1) The bidder may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
- (2) Deleted.
- (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
- (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (5) The Bidder shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
- (6) Deleted.
- 5.8 Deleted.

**6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP**

**6.1 General Requirement**

- 6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.
- 6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.
- 6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfil their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.
- 6.1.5 Deleted.
- 6.1.6 The Bidder shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Bidder shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.
- 6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Bidder has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.
- 6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate**
- Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.
- 6.2.1 Space Heaters**
- 6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. Onoff switch and fuse shall be provided.
- 6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.
- 6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH**
- Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.
- 6.2.3 Ventilation opening**
- Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**6.2.4 Degree of Protection**

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529 . Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

**6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS**

6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi

inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

**6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS**

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Bidder unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

**7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION**

7.1 Deleted.

7.2 Deleted.

7.3 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 7.4 The Bidder has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Bidder for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.
- 7.5 The Bidder will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

**8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

- 8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:
- a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
  - b) System for Document and Data Control.
  - c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
  - d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
  - e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
  - f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
  - g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
  - h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
  - i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
  - j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
  - k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
  - l) System for maintenance of records.
  - m) System for handling, storage and delivery.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Bidder/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

## 8.2 **Quality Assurance Documents**

The Bidder shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.
- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

## 8.3 **INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

8.3.1 The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Bidder shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

**Inspection Levels:** For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

**Level – I:** Bidder to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

**Level – II:** Bidder to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.

**Level - III:** Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

**Level – IV:** Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

8.3.2 Bidder shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Bidder shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).

8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Bidder's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Bidder shall obtain for the



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.

- 8.3.4 Bidder shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Bidder shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point (CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Bidder may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Bidder shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.
- 8.3.6 Bidder shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Bidder offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Bidder shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Bidder shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 8.3.9 Bidder shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Bidder, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or Sub-Bidder's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Bidder/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Bidder's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Bidder shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or of any Sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Bidder shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.

- 8.3.18 Bidder may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
- 8.3.19 Bidder shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Deleted.
- 8.3.21 Bidder shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.

**8.3.22 For EHV transformers/reactors:**

Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Bidder to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units.

- 8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Bidder/sub-bidder.

**9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE**

- 9.1 Deleted.
- 9.2 Deleted.
- 9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waiver, test charges for the same shall not be payable.
- 9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

9.5 Deleted

10.0 Deleted.

**11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION**

11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Bidder shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer/BHEL takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.

11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

**12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES**

12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

**12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING**

12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum.

12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- 12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- 12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
- Coating thickness
  - Uniformity of zinc
  - Adhesion test
  - Mass of zinc coating
- 12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

**12.3 PAINTING**

- 12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- 12.3.2 Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's review & approval.

12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
<b><u>Fire Protection System</u></b>			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
<b><u>Air Conditioning Plant</u></b>			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.



Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.

12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 Deleted.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**14.0 TOOLS**

**14.1 Deleted.**

**14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES**

The bidder shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

**14.3 Deleted.**

**15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY**

**15.1** The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

<b>Normal Voltage</b>	<b>Variation in Voltage</b>	<b>Frequency in HZ</b>	<b>Phase/Wire</b>	<b>Neutral connection</b>
415V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to  $\pm 10\%$ .

**15.2** Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (ONLY OF CIRCUIT BREAKER)**

- 16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0 meter, 8.0 meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.
- 16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

**17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS (For Lightning Arrester & Wave Trap only)**

- 17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation <b>4600</b> of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation <b>4600</b> of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

- 17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.
- 17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.
- 17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.
- 17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- 17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.
- 17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.
- 17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- 17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

**17.11 Tests**

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test
- v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

vi)

**18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT**

- 18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:
- 18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

- 18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.
- 18.4 Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.
- 18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.
- Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingress of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.
- 18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.
- 18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.
- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
- For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- 18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
- i) Check for wiring
  - ii) Visual and dimension check
- 18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.

**19.0** Deleted.

**20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING**

- 20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.
- 20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.
- 20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- 20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.
- 20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.
- 20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.
- 20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

- 20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, nondeteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.
- 20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.
- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| a) All circuits except CT/PT circuits | Minimum of two of<br>2.5 sq mm copper<br>flexible.    |
| b) All CT/PT circuits                 | Minimum of 4 nos. of<br>2.5 sq mm copper<br>flexible. |
- 20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.
- 20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.
- 20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.
- 20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets

**21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS**

**21.1 Lamps & Sockets**

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

**21.2 Hand Lamp:**

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

**21.3 Switches and Fuses:**

- 21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

- 21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

**22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:**

- 22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

- 22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

- 22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

- 22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

- 22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

- 22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

- 22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

- 22.8 Void

- 22.9 Deleted.



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

**23.0 MOTORS**

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

**23.1 Enclosures**

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

**23.2 Operational Features**

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

**23.3 Starting Requirements:**

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandsaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**General Technical Requirements- Section 3**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-000 Rev 00**

which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

**23.4 Running Requirements:**

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

**23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected

**CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST**

**1. General**

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

**2. Test Levels:**

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

**3. Test Methods for RIV:**

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

**4. Test Methods for Visible Corona**

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

## SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

### ANNEXURE-A

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

#### **5. Test Records:**

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

**SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE**

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable.” **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor’s premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-62271-300.

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

**LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES**

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafluoride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquet for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
<b>TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS</b>	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell ( Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
<b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS</b>	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
<b>CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS</b>	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
<b>BUSHING</b>	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
<b>SURGE ARRESTERS</b>	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
<b>CUBICLES AND PANELS &amp; OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS</b>	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
<b>Disconnecting switches</b>	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
<b>PLCC and line traps</b>	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
<b>Protection and control equipment</b>	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
<b>MOTORS</b>	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2 (Central Office)	Three phase induction motors Motors and Generators
NEMA-MGI	
<b>Electronic equipment and components</b>	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
<b>Clamps &amp; connectors</b>	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
<b>Bus hardware and insulators</b>	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
<b>Strain and rigid bus-conductor</b>	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, rod, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
<b>Batteries</b>	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
<b>Battery Charger</b>	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
<b>Wires and cables</b>	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
<b>AIR conditioning and ventilation</b>	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
<b>Galvanizing</b>	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
<b>Painting</b>	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
<b>Fire protection system</b>	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
<b>HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS</b>	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
<b>DIESEL ENGINES</b>	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
<b>PIPING VALVES &amp; SPECIALITIES</b>	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
<b>MOTORS &amp; ANNUNCIATION PANELS</b>	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
<b>PG Test Procedures</b>	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO <sub>2</sub> (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
<b>D.G. SET</b>	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
<b>Steel structures</b>	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embriement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
<b>Piping and pressure vessels</b>	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with pipe threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
<b>Other civil works standards</b>	

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
<b>National building code of India 1970</b>	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	same land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
<b>ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR</b>	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
<b>GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE</b>	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II)	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
<b>Lighting Fixtures and Accessories</b>	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
<b>Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes</b>	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
<b>Lighting Panels</b>	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
<b>Electrical Installation</b>	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
<b>LT SWITCHGEAR</b>	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

**MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Item / Equipment</b>	<b>Reference document for inspection</b>	<b>Inspection Level</b>
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stabilizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI/PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Item / Equipment</b>	<b>Reference document for inspection</b>	<b>Inspection Level</b>
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connectors (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

\* MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

\*\* Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

Sl. No.	Power System Equipment	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator Transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (Up to 400kV)	60
6	Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765kV AC-Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors/ Isolators (up to 765kV AC)	60
9	Wave Trap (up to 765kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry type Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional conductor	60
13	Accessories for conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW)- all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE cables up to 220kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Long Rod Insulators with Room temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) system (up to 800kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6kV to 33kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33kV)	60

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)**

39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS panels (up to 33kV)	60
40	Automation and Control system/Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system in Power system	50
41	Control and Relay panel (including Digital/Numerical relays)	50
42	Electrical motors 0.37kW to 1MW	60
43	Energy meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control and Power cables and accessories (up to 1.1kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC and DC Distribution board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) up to 33kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxiliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
56	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks, etc	60
57	Elevator	60
Fire Protection and Detection system		
58	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
59	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
60	Hydrant system	60
61	High velocity water spray system	60
62	Medium velocity water spray system	60
63	Foam Protection system	60
64	Inert gas flooding system	60
65	Fire tenders	60
66	Portable fire-extinguishers	60



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

## **SECTION-4**

### **GUARANTEED AND TECHNICAL PARTICULARS**

Bidder shall furnish the technical parameters for offered Isolator in the below mentioned format **after award of contract.**

#### **ISOLATORS / EARTH SWITCHES**

1. General
  - a) Name of the Manufacturer
  - b) Country of Manufacturer
  - c) Manufacturer's type designation
  - d) Standard applicable for isolators and earthing switches
  - e) Rated Voltage  $U_r$  (KV)
  - f) Rated Current Under site conditions (A) at 50° C ambient
  - g) Rated frequency (Hz)
  - h) Number of poles
  - i) Whether all 3 poles are ganged Electrically
  - j) Phase to phase spacing
  - k) Type of installation
2. Guaranteed Ratings



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- a) Rated short time current of isolator for IS (KA) and dynamic current (KAP)
  - b) Opening time of isolator and earth switch (s)
  - c) Closing time of isolator
  - d) Temperature rise over 50° C ambient temperature corresponding to maximum continuous current (°C)
3. Dielectric withstand capacity of completely assembled isolator/isolator and earth switch
- a) One minute dry power freq. Withstand test voltage(KV rms)
    - i. against ground (KV rms)
    - ii. Across isolating distance (KV rms.)
  - b) 1.2/50 micro's impulse withstand test voltage
    - i. Against ground (KVP)
    - ii. Across isolating distance (KVP)
  - c) 250/2500 micro sec. switching surge withstand test voltage (dry & wet)
    - i. Against ground (KVP)
    - ii. Across isolating distance (KVP)
  - d) Corona extinction voltage (KV rms)



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- e) Radio interference level at 1.1 Ur/\_/3  
(in micro volts at 1.0 MHz)
  - f) Total creepage distance to ground (mm)
4. Operating Mechanism
- A) For Main Blades
    - a) Type of motor operating/manually driven mechanism
    - b) Manufacture's Type designation
    - c) Rated torque of the mechanism (Kg-m)
    - d) Type and rating of motor
  - B) For Earth Switches
    - a) Type of motor operating /manually driven mechanism
    - b) Manufacturer's type mechanism
    - c) Rated torque of the mechanism
    - d) Type and rating of motor
- 4.1. Interlocks
- a) Whether mechanical/constructional interlock between isolator & earth switch provided
  - b) Details of electrical interlock enclosed for
    - i. Isolator



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- ii. Earth switch
  - c) Arrangement provided to prevent electrical or manual operation unless interlock conditions are satisfied
  - d) Whether interlock coil is continuously rated
  - e) Rated DC control voltage and variation allowed
  - f) Power consumption (W)
- 4.2. Controls
- a) Rated DC control voltage (V)
  - b) Limits of voltage
  - c) Power consumption of control coils (W)
5. Constructional Features
- a) Minimum clearance in air
    - i. Between phases (mm)
    - ii. Between live parts to earth (mm)
    - iii. Distance between terminals of same phase (mm)
  - b) Whether position of earth switch can be interchanged at site to either side of pole
  - c) Minimum clearance between live part and earth switch blade throughout the entire operation arc of earth switch (mm)



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- d) Terminal pad details
  - i. Diameter & length
  - ii. Material of pad
- e) Insulator data
  - i. Height
  - ii. Type
  - iii. No. of insulator Stacks/phase
  - iv. No. of insulators/ Stacks
- f) Main contacts
  - i. Type of contacts
  - ii. Contact area (cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - iii. Material of contacts
  - iv. Contact pressure (Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - v. Maximum current density under normal current carrying capacity (A/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - vi. Thickness of silver plating
- g) Number of auxiliary contacts on isolator/pole for Owner's use
- h) Number of auxiliary contacts on earth switch/pole for Owner's use
- l) Auxiliary contacts



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- i. Rated voltage (V)
  - ii. Rated continuous Current (A)
  - iii. Rated DC breakin current with 20 rms time constant (A)
  - j) Mounting dimensions isolators
    - i. Distance between supports
    - ii. Top dimensions o support
  - k) Height from mounting plane to top of terminal stud
6. Literature
- a) Type test reports as per IEC 129
  - b) OGA drawings for isolator with & without earth switches
  - c) Operation manual for isolators
  - d) Details of motor operating/manually driven mechanism
  - e) Recommended drawing for mounting details for isolator and drives
  - f) Leaflets & literature bringing out salient features of equipment offered
  - g) Details of constructional interlock



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

**Additional data to be filled in for Pantograph Isolators**

1. Limits of contact zone for Pantograph isolators
  - i. Horizontal deflection (mm)
  - ii. Vertical deflection (mm)
  - iii. Longitudinal (mm)
2. Whether details of ability of Pantograph isolators to withstand forces due to wind load and short circuit, enclosed
3. Whether OGA drawing of counter contact of pantograph isolators enclosed

**CONTROL CABINETS**

1. Manufacturer's Name
2. Indoor/Outdoor application
3. Design ambient air temp ( $^{\circ}$  C)
4. Standards applicable
5. Thickness of sheet steel (mm) and whether cold rolled or hot rolled
6. Degree of protection provided
7. Bill of material for all the equipment mounted on control cabinet giving the following details :



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- a) Make and type
  - b) Applicable Standard
  - c) Voltage rating
  - d) Current rating
  - e) Duty class, if applicable
  - f) Manufacturer's Catalogue No
  - g) Total heat load of cabinet (for purpose of ventilation requirement)
8. Colour of finish paint IS : 5
- a) Outside
  - b) Inside
9. Control Wiring
- a) Size of Conductor
    - i) for CT circuits
    - ii) for other circuits
  - b) Conductor Solid/Stranded
  - c) Number of Strands / conductor
10. Terminal Blocks
- a) Make & type
  - b) Current rating
    - i) Power terminals (A)



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

- ii) Other terminals (A)
- 11. Space Heater Rating at 240 V AC
- 12. Control cabinet drawing showing the following
  - a) Outline dimensions floor openings floor/wall/pedestal fixing arrangements weights etc.
  - b) Front view, inside view showing the mounting arrangement of various equipment
- 13. Schematic/wiring diagram of control cabinet enclosed
- 14. Interconnection drawing showing Owner's external cable, connections to the control cabinet enclosed
- 15. Type test report to verify degree of protection enclosed.
- 16. Details of terminal rows :
  - i) Whether arranged vertical or horizontal
  - ii) Clearance from adjacent components
  - iii) Distance between rows
  - iv) Whether transparent protection cover provided

**TERMINAL CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS (N/A)**

- 1. Manufacturer's Name



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

2. Applicable Standards
3. Type
4. Material of connector
  - a) Clamp body
  - b) Bolts & Nuts
  - c) Spring washers
5. Rated terminal load (kg)
6.
  - a) Rated terminal load (Kg)
  - b) Factor of safety
7. Minimum thickness of any part (mm)
8. Weight of clamp complete with hardware (Kg)
9. Type test reports as per IS enclosed
10. OGA drawing enclosed

**BUSHING/SUPPORT INSULATOR**

1. Manufacturer's Name
2. Type
3. Applicable Standards



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

4.           i) Height  
              ii) Diameter (Top)  
              iii) Diameter (Bottom)
5.           Total Creepage distance (mm)
6.           Rated voltage (KV)
7.           Power frequency withstand voltage for 1 min. (KV rms)  
              dry and wet
8.           1.2/50 micro sec. Impulse withstand voltage (KVP)
9.           250/2500 micro sec. Switching impulse withstand voltage  
              (KVP) dry and wet
10.          Corona Extinction voltage (KV)
11.          Weight (Kg)
12.          Max. allowable span (mm)
13.          Cantilever Strength (Kg)
14.          OGA drawing enclosed



Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00

## SECTION-5 Checklist

### (INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED WITH OFFER)

BIDDERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO

WRITE '**YES**' UNDER CLOUMN '2', IF THE INFORMATION / SCHEDULE IS FURNISHED / ENCLOSED WITH THE OFFER, **OR**  
WRITE '**NO**' UNDER CLOUMN '2', IF THE INFORMATION / SCHEDULE IS NOT FURNISHED / ENCLOSED WITH THE OFFER, **OR**  
WRITE '**NOT APPLICABLE (NA)**' UNDER CLOUMN '2', IF THE INFORMATION / QUERY / SCHEDULE IS NOT RELEVANT TO THEM, **AND**

**RETURN THIS CHECKLIST AS THE PART OF THE OFFER DULY SIGNED BY THEM.**

### 420kV ISOLATOR

	ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES	1	2	3
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
1.	Rated Voltage (KV)	420kV		
2.	Type of Isolator	HDB/Pantograph		
3.	Equipment mounting	Structure		
4.	Standard applicable for isolators and earthing switches	IEC:62271-102		
5.	Rated Current Under site conditions (A) at 50° C ambient-	3150		
6.	Rated short time withstand Current of Isolator and Earth switch	63kA for 1 sec		
7.	Rated dynamic short circuit withstand Current of Isolator and Earth switch	157.5 kAp		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES		1	2	3
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
8.	Rated frequency (Hz)	50		
9.	Number of poles	3		
10.	Phase to phase spacing(mm)	As per cl. No. 1.3.1 of section -1)		
11.	Whether all 3 poles are ganged	Electrical		
12.	Operating time for Isolators	20 Sec or less for 400kV		
13.	Design Ambient Temperature (°C)	50		
14.	Temperature rise over 50° C ambient temperature corresponding to maximum continuous current (°C)	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1		
15.	Seismic Acceleration	0.3 g		
16	Dielectric withstand capacity of completely assembled isolator/isolator and earth switch for 400kV Isolator			
16.1	One minute dry & wet power freq. Withstand test voltage(KV rms)			
	i. against ground (KV rms)	520		
	ii. Across isolating distance (KV rms.)	610		
16.2	1.2/50 micro's impulse withstand test voltage (For 400kV Isolator)			
	i. Against ground (KVP)	±1425		
	ii. Across isolating distance (KVP) -	±1425 (240)		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES		1	2	3
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
16.3	250/2500 micro sec. switching surge withstand test voltage (dry & wet)			
	i. Against ground (KVP) -	± 1050		
	ii. Across isolating distance (KVP)	± 900 (345)		
17	Corona extinction voltage (KV rms) –	320 for 400kV		
18.	Total creepage distance to ground (mm) – (25 mm/kV)	10500		
19.	Operating Mechanism for Isolator	Motor		
20.	Operating Mechanism for Earth Switches	Motor		
21.	Whether constructional interlock between Isolator & Earth switch provided	YES		
22.	Whether interlock between Isolator & Earth switch provided	Mechanical & Electrical		
23.	Arrangement provided to prevent electrical or manual operation unless interlock conditions are satisfied	YES		
24.	Rated Mechanical Terminal Load	As per Table -3 of IEC-62271-102		
25.	Whether interlock coil is continuously rated	YES		
26.	Rated DC control voltage and variation allowed	220V DC		
27.	Material of contacts	Hard drawn electrolytic copper		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
28.	Number of auxiliary contacts on isolator/pole for Owner's use for 400kV	14NO + 14 NC +4MBB		
29.	Number of auxiliary contacts on earth switch/pole for Owner's use for 400kV	12 NO + 12NC +4MBB		
30.	Rating of Auxiliary contacts	10 A at 220 V DC		
31.	Rated DC breaking current of Auxiliary contacts with 20 ms time constant (A)	2 A		
33	Material of Current carrying parts	Aluminium/ Copper		
34	Insulator Cantilever strength (BHEL's scope)	10kN (400kV)		
35	Bottom PCD of Insulators	325		
36.	Top PCD of Insulators	127		
37	Capability of Isolator for making and breaking the magnetizing/capacitive currents	0.7 A at 0.15 power factor		
38	All valid Type test reports(as per IEC 129) not older than 10 years, available	Yes, available		
39	Induced current switching duty for class B and short ckt making capability class E-0 for earthing switches as per IEC 62271-102	Yes, available		
	List of special Tools & Tackle	Yes /NA		
<b>CONTROL CABINETS</b>				
40	Application	Outdoor		
41	Degree of protection provided	IP55		
42.	Standard applicable for control cabinet	IS-5093/IS-8623, IEC-439		
43	20 % Spare Terminal Blocks provided in	YES		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

	<b>ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
	control cabinet			
	<b>General</b>			
44	Powergrid standard approval on 400kV Isolator drawings	YES		
45	Powergrid standard Type test approval for 400kV with validity as on 23.09.2022.	YES		
46	MQP approval from Powergrid with validity	YES		
47	Conduction of type test (if any)	Free of cost/chargeable		
48	Fixing hardware of Isolators and MOM box on structure	Included		

**Date:**

**Place:**

**Phone:**

**Fax:**

**E-mail:**

**Mobile:**

**Website:**

**(Signature of the authorized representative of Bidder / Firm / Company)**

**Name:**

**Designation:**

**Company Seal:**



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

**245kV ISOLATOR**

<b>ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>S.No.</b>		<b>Specified Requirement</b>	<b>Confirmation Yes/No</b>	<b>Comments, if Col.2 is No</b>
1.	Rated Voltage (KV)	245kV		
2.	Type of Isolator	HDB		
3.	Equipment mounting	Structure		
4.	Standard applicable for isolators and earthing switches	IEC:62271-102		
5.	Rated Current Under site conditions (A) at 50° C ambient-	3150/1600		
6.	Rated short time withstand Current of Isolator and Earth switch	50kA for 1 sec		
7.	Rated dynamic short circuit withstand Current of Isolator and Earth switch	125 kAp		
8.	Rated frequency (Hz)	50		
9.	Number of poles	3		
10.	Phase to phase spacing(mm)	As per cl. No. 1.3.1 of section -1)		
11.	Whether all 3 poles are ganged	Electrical		
12.	Operating time for Isolators	12 Sec or less for 400kV		
13.	Design Ambient Temperature (°C)	50		
14.	Temperature rise over 50° C ambient temperature corresponding to maximum continuous current (°C)	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1		
15.	Seismic Acceleration	0.3 g		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>S.No.</b>		<b>Specified Requirement</b>	<b>Confirmation Yes/No</b>	<b>Comments, if Col.2 is No</b>
16	Dielectric withstand capacity of completely assembled isolator/isolator and earth switch for 400kV Isolator			
16.1	One minute dry & wet power freq. Withstand test voltage(KV rms)			
	i. against ground (KV rms)	460		
	ii. Across isolating distance (KV rms.)	530		
16.2	1.2/50 micro's impulse withstand test voltage (For 400kV Isolator)			
	ii. Against ground (KVP)	±1050		
	ii. Across isolating distance (KVP) -	±1200		
16.3	250/2500 micro sec. switching surge withstand test voltage (dry & wet)			
	iii. Against ground (KVP) -	-		
	iv. Across isolating distance (KVP)	-		
17	Corona extinction voltage (KV rms) –	156 for 220kV		
18.	Total creepage distance to ground (mm) – (25 mm/kV)	6125		
19.	Operating Mechanism for Isolator	Motor		
20.	Operating Mechanism for Earth Switches	Motor		
21.	Whether constructional interlock between Isolator & Earth switch provided	YES		
22.	Whether interlock between Isolator & Earth switch provided	Mechanical & Electrical		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.  
420kV Isolator  
Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES		1	2	3
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
23.	Arrangement provided to prevent electrical or manual operation unless interlock conditions are satisfied	YES		
24.	Rated Mechanical Terminal Load	As per Table -3 of IEC-62271-102		
25.	Whether interlock coil is continuously rated	YES		
26.	Rated DC control voltage and variation allowed	220V DC		
27.	Material of contacts	Hard drawn electrolytic copper		
28.	Number of auxiliary contacts on isolator/pole for Owner's use for 400kV	14NO + 14 NC +4MBB		
29.	Number of auxiliary contacts on earth switch/pole for Owner's use for 400kV	12 NO + 12NC +4MBB		
30.	Rating of Auxiliary contacts	10 A at 220 V DC		
31.	Rated DC breaking current of Auxiliary contacts with 20 ms time constant (A)	2 A		
33	Material of Current carrying parts	Aluminium/ Copper		
34	Insulator Cantilever strength (BHEL's scope)	10kN (220kV)		
35	Bottom PCD of Insulators	275		
36.	Top PCD of Insulators	127		
37	Capability of Isolator for making and breaking the magnetizing/capacitive currents	0.7 A at 0.15 power factor		



**Substation Package SS01 for (i) 400/220kV AIS Neemuch New S/S including 400kV class Transformer & Bus Reactor, (ii) Extension of 400kV Chittorgarh S/S and (iii) Extension of 400kV Mandasaur S/S associated with Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB route.**

**420kV Isolator**

**Doc. No. : TB-418-316-002 Rev 00**

<b>ISOLATORS / GROUNDING SWITCHES</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
S.No.		Specified Requirement	Confirmation Yes/No	Comments, if Col.2 is No
38	All valid Type test reports(as per IEC 129) not older than 10 years, available	Yes, available		
39	Induced current switching duty for class B and short ckt making capability class E-0 for earthing switches as per IEC 62271-102	Yes, available		
	List of special Tools & Tackle	Yes /NA		
<b>CONTROL CABINETS</b>				
40	Application	Outdoor		
41	Degree of protection provided	IP55		
42.	Standard applicable for control cabinet	IS-5093/IS-8623, IEC-439		
43	20 % Spare Terminal Blocks provided in control cabinet	YES		
<b>General</b>				
44	Powergrid standard approval on 400kV Isolator drawings	YES		
45	Powergrid standard Type test approval for 400kV with validity as on XX.XX.XX.	YES		
46	MQP approval from Powergrid with validity	YES		
47	Conduction of type test (if any)	Free of cost/chargeable		
48	Fixing hardware of Isolators and MOM box on structure	Included		

**Date:**

**Place:**

**Phone:**

**Fax:**

**E-mail:**

**Mobile:**

**Website:**

**(Signature of the authorized representative of Bidder / Firm / Company)**

**Name:**

**Designation:**

**Company Seal:**